BIOAMPLIFICATION OF SELECTED HEAVY METALS IN AN ECOSYSTEM

A THESIS

submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

by

ASHESH KUMAR



DEPARTMENT OF BIOSCIENCES AND BIOTECHNOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ROORKEE ROORKEE-247 667 (INDIA)

APRIL, 1993

CANDIDATE'S DECLARATION

I hereby certify that the work which is being presented in the thesis entitled BIOAMPLIFICATION OF SELECTED HEAVY METALS IN AN ECOSYSTEM in fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and submitted in the Department of Biosciences & Biotechnology of the University is an authentic record of my own work carried out during a period from March 1989 to April 1993 under the supervision of Dr. R.P. Mathur.

The matter presented in this thesis has not been submitted by me for the award of any other degree of this or any other University.

Ashedr Kun ASHESH KUMAR

This is to certify that the above statement made by the candidate is correct to the best of my knowledge.

> Professor & Head Deptt. of Biosciences and Biotechnology University of Roorkee Roorkee

Dr. R.P. Mathur 12.4.83

Professor Department of Civil Engineering University of Roorkee Roorkee-247 667

The Ph.D. Viva-Voce examination of ... Ashesh kumar ... Research Scholar, has been held on . . . Aug. 2.3. 199.3.

Signature of Supervisor(s) 2.3/8.93

C. B. Sharris Signature of H.O.D. 23/0/20 Signature of External Examin

Dedicated to my Evercaring Grand ma" Ma ji and

to my loving brother

ALC:

ABSTRACT

Bioconcentration of toxic metals and the factors that govern the uptake by organisms in an aquatic system both qualitatively and quantitatively has been a subject of scientific research. Rapid industrialization and concomitant exploitation of nature has resulted in the prevalence of trace metals in natural waters. Aquatic organisms take up heavy metals from their aquatic environment and accumulate them. The incidence of Minimata and Itai-Itai diseases have focussed the attention of scientific community on the dangers of metal pollution, bioconcentration and bioamplification through a food chain.

Bioconcentration of Heavy Metal ions (HMs) is affected by an array of physico-chemical and biological factors. Existing literature reveals that most of the bioconcentration studies have been carried out as monitoring of body burdens of hazardous trace metals. Casual references are also available wherein the factors affecting the uptake and the levels of biomagnification have been worked out. Scientific research is required to evaluate kinetics of uptake and to define site specific levels in tissues and cells, more so for environmentally sensitive metals.

In the present investigation bioconcentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn along with impact of physico-chemical conditions on bioconcentration have been studied in a natural riverine ecosystem, Hindon and Kalinadi. In the past forty years there have been rapid industrialization in the Hindon basin. Most of the industrial wastes generated unfortunately gain access into the river along with domestic wastes without any specific treatment. Though the river system has an important geographical location, there is a lack of data on spatial and temporal variations of water quality parameters. Six representative stations were, therefore, selected to study the bioconcentration of metals in the biota.

The physico-chemical characteristics of water in river Hindon and Kalinadi provide baseline information on the pollution of riversby various industrial and anthropogenic activities. Concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn in water, plankton and fish were highly elevated. Bioconcentration of HMs in plankton and fish was variable with abiotic environment of the stations. An attempt to correlate the bioconcentration of HMs with physico-chemical parameters of water revealed that pH, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), water hardness, alkalinity, and metal content collectively influence the bioconcentration of Cd, Pb and Zn in the aquatic environment.

The approach was extended further and a Water Quality Index (WQI) was formulated. Important determinants ofbioconcentration were employed in the formulation of the index. Weightages were assigned to pH, DOC, total hardness, alkalinity and metal in complexed form. Concomitant decrease in bioconcentration factors (BCFs) of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plankton and fish with an increase in index values corroborates the suitability of the index and define a relationship between pollution levels and BCFs of Cd, Pb, and Zn.

Further, a conceptual model of persistent Cd, Pb, and Zn in different trophic status of the riverine ecosystem was developed. Levels of Cd, Pb, and Zn concentration in water, plankton and fish exemplify bioamplification (higher concentration of HMs at high trophic level) at selected stations for Cd (in winter season), Pb (in postmonsoon season), and in all the observations for Zn. Biodiminution was found to be prominent at selected stations in postmonsoon and summer seasons (for Cd) and in winter season (for Pb). Laboratory studies show that Cd and Pb bioconcentration is a function of time and sublethal metal concentration in the exposure medium. Measurements of Cd and Pb contained in individual organs expound that bioconcentration of HMs is site specific. High concentrations of Cd in gills and liver and of Pb in gills and muscles havebeen reported. Hourly and daily variations of uptake of Cd and Pb in fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles) have also been worked out. Bioconcentration kinetics of both Cd and Pb was found to comprise of an initial rapid phase and a later slow phase responsible for net accumulation.

An attempt has also been made to scan Cd and Pb in gills, liver, and muscle tissues of fish exposed to sublethal Cd and Pb by histochemical and micro-analytical techniques. Modified Silver Sulphide Technique (SST) was employed to localize the exogenous trace metals. Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) of gills, liver and muscle tissues show metal inclusions in gill head and gill lamellae regions. Metal inclusions were also cited in liver and muscle cells. Presence of Cd and Pb was corroborated by Electron Probe X-ray Microanalysis (EPMA) of thin sections of fish tissue.

A gist of conclusions of the present investigation reveals compartmentation and bioamplification of Cd, Pb, and Zn in an aquatic ecosystem. Selected physicochemical parameters were found to moderate the bioconcentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn. Further, the accumulated metals have been localized, scanned and quantified in fish tissue (at cellular level) using TEM and EPMA.

(iii)

I wish to accolade the suggestions and contributions forwarded to this scientific piece of work.

All above them, my gratitude and respect to Dr. R.P. Mathur, Professor & Coordinator, Center of Environmental Engineering, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Roorkee, for his constant encouragement, moral support, unbounded affection, adroitness and perception. I remain indebted to him for his keen interest and perpetual encouragement offered all through the persuance of this work.

I would also like to take the opportunity to thank all the faculty members of the Department of Biosciences & Biotechnology, University of Roorkee, especially Dr. C.B. Sharma, Professor & Head and Dr. B. M. J. Pereira.

Special appreciation is due to Dr. Indu Mehrotra, Reader, Department of Civil Engineering, for her moral support, encouragement and suggestions.

It is great pleasure to acknowledge the help and useful discussions offered by Dr. C. Venkobachar, Professor, and Dr. Leela Iyengar, Scientific Officer, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.

My appreciations are due to the Department of Anatomy, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi, for providing facilities for Transmission Electron Microscopy. Help rendered by Dr. G.F.X. David, Associate Professor, is thankfully acknowledged.

Facilities extended by University Scientific Instrumentation Center (USIC), University of Roorkee, especially the help given by Shri Saini in metal analysis, Shri Ashokan in EPMA analysis and Shri Jeol in electron microscopy is thankfully acknowledged.

Contribution of Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi, is acknowledged for the financial support in carrying out the research work and critical evaluation of work progress.

Sincere thanks are due to Dr. Nalini Pant, Scientist at NEERI, Nagpur, and Mr. A. B. Pant, Senior Research Fellow at CDRI, Lucknow, for arranging the reprints of research papers at the hour of need.

The completion of this work was not possible without the facilities extended by Center of Environmental Engineering, The cooperation of Sri T. A. Siddiqui and Sri Dinanath is highly appreciated.

I owe to my senior colleagues in the Center of Environmental Engineering, Dr. S.N. Kumar, Dr. Sangeeta Thapar, Dr. Ranu Gadh, and Dr. M. M. Assidi for their erudite suggestions and pleasant association.

Memories of pleasant company with my friend Sanjeev now Scientist in Nuclear Power Corporation, Bombay, would be the lasting asset of my life.

Mere words would not be enough to express my feelings for my friends who supported me with a continued understanding and unending patience. I cherish Vidula, Pramila, Manju, Khurana, Indu (DO), Bharat, and Arvind.

I am also thankful to Mr. A.K. Gaur, Technician, CAD center, for his efforts made in the final formatting and Mr. Vinod Kumar for meticulous typing of the thesis.

I duly acknowledge the help of Sri M. C. Vaish for setting the micrographs and figures with perfection. A special word for Mr. Shakti for the excellent xerox of the thesis.

Last but not the least I am thankful to my sisters Seema, Shalini, Shikha, Richa and Archana for their continuous encouragement.

Ashesh<u>kum</u>. (ASHESH KUMAR)

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Kumar, A. and Mathur, R.P., Bioaccumulation of lead in a laboratory fish, 1. -presented in International Conference on Environmental Planning and Management(ICOEM-90), organised by the Department of CivilEngineering, University of Roorkee, India (1990).

Kumar, A. and Mathur, R.P., Bioaccumulation kinetics and organ 2. distribution of lead in a fresh water teleost, Colisa fasciatus, Environ. Technol., 12, 731-735 (1991).

Mathur, R.P. and Kumar, A., In situ compartmentation and biomagnification 3. of cadmium and zinc, Hindon river basin, India,-presented in International Conference on Environ Metrics organised by Civil Engineering Department, University of Wisconsin, Madison, USA (1992).

Kumar, A. and Mathur, R.P., Quantification and speciation profile of 4. cadmium and zinc in natural waters,-presented in International Conference on Environ Metrics organised by Civil Engineering Department, University of Madison, USA (1992). Wisconsin.

5. Kumar, A. and Mathur, R.P., Bioaccumulation of nickel and chromium in plankton and fish from a riverine ecosystem, -presented in International Conference on Environmental Planning and Management(ICOEM-92), organised by the Department of Civil Engineering, Tarbiat Modarees University, Tehran, Iran (1992).

Contraction of the

52

CONTENTS

Page No.

| ABSTRACT | (i) |
|----------------------|--------|
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | (iv) |
| LIST OF PUBLICATIONS | (vi) |
| LIST OF TABLES | (ix) |
| LIST OF EPMA | (xi) |
| LIST OF FIGURES | (xii) |
| LIST OF PHOTOGRAPHS | (xiii) |

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

| | | 2. Mathematical Mathematical Street, 3 | |
|-----|--------|--|--------|
| | 1.1 | Preliminary | 1 |
| | 1.2 | Environmental Pollution: An overview of Indian state | 2 |
| | 1.3 | Metal pollution in aquatic systems | 2 3 |
| - 1 | 1.4 | Ecotoxicology | 4 |
| | 1.5 | Pollution and toxicity of cadmium, lead, and zinc | 7 |
| | 1.6 | Biological defence mechanisms | 10 |
| e | 1.7 | Bioconcentration of heavy metal ions and | |
| | - 16-1 | their trophic transfer | 12 |
| 1 | 1.8 | Factors influencing bioconcentration | 13 |
| Χ., | 1.9 | Localization and X-ray microanalysis of metals | 16 |
| | 1.10 | Perspective of present investigation | 18 |
| СНА | PTER | 2 EXPERIMENTAL METHODOLOGY | |
| | 2.1 | Preliminary | 23 |
| | 2.2 | Field studies on bioconcentration and bioamplification | 23 |
| | 2.3 | Sampling stations | 24 |
| | 2.4 | Sampling schedule and collection technique | 24 |
| | 2.5 | Sample pretreatment and analysis | 25 |
| | 2.6 | Laboratory studies on bioconcentration | 27 |
| | 2.7 | Localization of Cd and Pb in fish tissue | 28 |
| | 2.8 | TEM & EPMA | 28 |
| | 2.9 | Equipments used | 32 |
| | 2.10 | Materials used | 32 |

| CHAPTER | 3 BIOAMPLIFICATION OF CADMIUM, LEAD, AND ZINC IN RIVERINE ECOSYSTEM | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 | Preliminary Ecosystem study System under present investigation Need for further study Results and discussion 4 BIOCONCENTRATION OF CADMIUM | 33 34 36 40 42 |
| 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 | AND LEAD IN FISH TISSUE Preliminary Importance of bioconcentration studies Bioconcentration processes Metal toxicants related to fish and fisheries Bioconcentration: Need for further studies Results and discussion | 109 110 110 112 116 119 |
| CHAPTER : | 5 TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY AND X-RAY MICROANALYSIS | 1 |
| 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 | Preliminary Spectroscopy in microscopy and microanalysis Analytical techniques in microanalysis Electron probe X-ray microanalysis (EPMA) Applications of EPMA Present study Results and discussion | 132 133 134 135 137 139 139 |
| CHAPTER 6 | 5 CONCLUSIONS | 167 |
| BIBLIOGRA | РНҮ | 170 |
| APPENDICH | ES | |

APPENDIX A APPENDIX B APPENDIX C

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | No. Description | Page No |
|-------|--|---------|
| 2.1 | Summary of analytical methods | 26 |
| 3.1 | Geological succession in Ganges plain | 37 |
| 3.2 | List of sampling stations alongwith relevant details | 37 |
| 3.3 | Total metal in river bed sediments | 66 |
| 3.4 | Metal pair ratio (M/Al) for Cd, Pb, and Zn in river bed sediments | 71 |
| 3.5 | Concentration of heavy metals in sediments of different | |
| - 6 | rivers of the world and average shale value | 72 |
| 3.6 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Cd in | |
| C. | phytoplankton | 74 |
| 3.7 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Cd in | |
| | zooplankton | 74 |
| 3.8 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Cd in whole body fish tissue | 74 |
| 3.9 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Pb in | |
| | phytoplankton | 75 |
| 3.10 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Pb in zooplankton | 75 |
| 3.11 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Pb in | |
| 200 | whole body fish tissue | 75 |
| 3.12 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Zn in | |
| | phytoplankton | 76 |
| 3.13 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Zn in | |
| | zooplankton | 76 |
| 3.14 | Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of Zn in | |
| | whole body fish tissue | 76 |
| 3.15 | Correlation coefficients of bioconcentration with | |
| | physico-chemical parameters of water | 80 |
| 3.16 | First three principal components contributing to the | |
| | chemical character of water | 87 |
| 3.17 | Significant parameters contributing to first three | |
| | principal components in various seasons | 89 |

(ix)

| 3.18 | Significant parameters at various stations contributing to | | | |
|------|---|-----|--|--|
| | first three principal components | 90 | | |
| 3.19 | Mathematical characteristics of some Water Quality | 70 | | |
| | Indices (WQI) | 93 | | |
| 3.20 | Formulations and the parameter flexibility in the reported | 95 | | |
| | generalWater Quality Indices (WQI) | 94 | | |
| 3.21 | Variables used in Water Quality Indices (WQI) | 95 | | |
| 3.22 | Weightages for Horton's Water Quality Index | 97 | | |
| 3.23 | Breakpoints for Horton's Water Quality Index | 97 | | |
| 3.24 | Parameters and their weightages in modified Horton's index | 99 | | |
| 3.25 | Water Quality Index of river water at various stations | 102 | | |
| 4.1 | Toxicity of cadmium to fresh water fish | 114 | | |
| 4.2 | Toxicity of lead to fresh water fish | 115 | | |
| 4.3 | Bioconcentration kinetics of cadmium in fish tissue | 122 | | |
| 4.4 | BCF of Cd in fish tissue as a function of time and | 122 | | |
| | Cd concentration | 122 | | |
| 4.5 | Bioconcentration kinetics of lead in fish tissue | 126 | | |
| 4.6 | | | | |
| | Pb concentration | 126 | | |
| 4.7 | Variability of Cd in the test water | 120 | | |
| 4.8 | Variability of Pb in the test water | 129 | | |
| 4.9 | Variability of some physico-chemical parameters of test water | 12) | | |
| 4.10 | Variability of some physico-chemical parameters of test water | 130 | | |
| | | 151 | | |
| | A CONTRACTOR AND A | | | |
| | | | | |
| | 40 m m | | | |
| | the second se | | | |

(x)

LIST OF EPMA

| EPM | A NO. Description | Page No. |
|-----|---|----------|
| 1. | Analysis of gill head region : Distribution of cations | 151 |
| 2. | Analysis of gill lamellae region : Distribution of cations | 152 |
| 3. | Analysis of gill head region of teleost fish exposed to Cd | 153 |
| 4. | Analysis of gill lamellae region of teleost fish exposed to Cd | 154 |
| 5. | Analysis of gill head region of teleost fish exposed to Pb | 155 |
| 6. | Analysis of gill lamellae region of teleost fish exposed to Pb | 156 |
| 7. | Analysis of liver : Distribution of cations in liver plate | 158 |
| 8. | Analysis of liver plate of teloest fish exposed to Cd | 159 |
| 9. | Analysis of liver plate of teleost fish exposed to Pb | 160 |
| 10. | Analysis of skeletal muscle cells of teleost fish | 161 |
| 11. | Analysis of skeletal muscle cells of teleost fish exposed to Cd | 162 |
| 12. | Analysis of skeletal muscle cells of teleost fish exposed to Pb | 163 |
| | man | |

LIST OF FIGURES

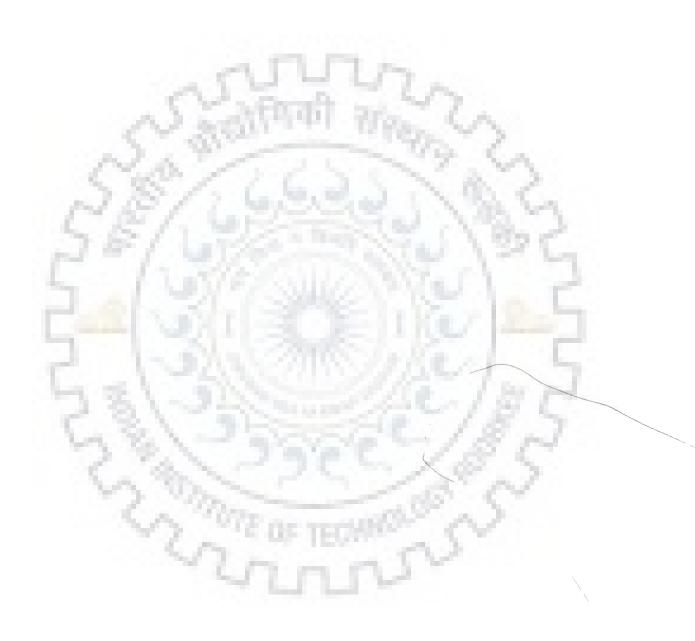
| Fig I | No. Description | Page No. |
|-------|--|----------|
| 1.1 | Routes of metal pollutants in the environment | 5 |
| 1.2 | Interaction of toxicants with biological systems | 8 |
| 1.3 | Pathways of lead in the environment | 11 |
| 3.1 | Catchment area of river Hindon and Kalinadi | 39 |
| 3.2 | Variations in anion-cation balance | 44 |
| 3.3 | Piper's trilinear diagram | 45 |
| 3.4 | Hill Piper trilinear diagram | 48 |
| 3.5 | Downstream variation of pH | 49 |
| 3.6 | Downstream variation of conductivity | 51 |
| 3.7 | Downstream variation of Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) | 52 |
| 3.8 | Downstream variation of Dissolved Oxygen (DO) | 53 |
| 3.9 | Downstream variation of nitrates | 54 |
| 3.10 | Downstream variation of carbonates | 55 |
| 3.11 | Downstream variation of bicarbonates | 56 |
| 3.12 | Downstream variation of hardness | 57 |
| | Downstream variation of chlorides | 58 |
| | Downstream variation of Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC) | 59 |
| | Downstream variation of sulfates | 61 |
| | Variation of total and soluble cadmium content | 62 |
| 3.17 | Variation of total and soluble lead content | 63 |
| | Variation of total and soluble zinc content | 65 |
| 3.19 | Variation of cadmium, lead and zinc content | 69 |
| 3.20 | Flowchart of Principal Component Analysis (PCA) | 86 |
| 3.21 | Graphical representation of rating equation | 101 |
| 3.22 | 1 | 104 |
| 3.23 | Bioamplification of lead in riverine ecosystem | 105 |
| 3.24 | Bioamplification of zinc in riverine ecosystem | 106 |
| 3.25 | × , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 107 |
| 4.1 | Bioconcentration of cadmium in fish tissue | 120 |
| 4.2 | Bioconcentration of lead in fish tissue | 124 |

LIST OF ELECTRON MICROGRAPHS

| TE | M No. | Description | Page No. |
|----|---------|--|----------|
| 1. | Thin se | ection of gills of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> | 141 |
| 2. | Thin se | ection of gills of <u>Colisa</u> <u>fasciatus</u> (Cd adsorption) | 142 |
| 3. | Thin se | ection of gills of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> (Cd inclusion in cells) | 143 |
| 4. | Thin se | ection of gills of <u>Colisa</u> <u>fasciatus</u> (Pb inclusionin cells) | 144 |
| 5. | Thin se | ection of liver plate | 145 |
| 6. | Thin sc | ection of skeletal muscle of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> (Cd adsorption | ı) 147 |
| 7. | | ection of skeletal muscle of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> d Pb adsorption) | 148 |
| 5 | \$/ | 3 - 185 | |
| 1 | | 2205/45 | |
| | 1 | OTE OF TECHNER | |
| | | 2nnns | |

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INTRODUCTION AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE





It looks like a sparkling blue and white jewel Laced with slowly swirling veils of white Like a small pearl in a thick black sea of mystery,"

Edgar Mitchell radioed back effusively to Houston, when he flew to the moon onboard Apollo 14, wayback in 1971. Twenty years later, a dull dirty earth filled with dark, swirling clouds of carbon and sulphur oxides and the filth in the water might have greeted him. A rapid pace of industrialization, coupled with uncontrolled exploitation of nature, has caused dumping of industrial by-products, hazardous chemicals and nuclear wastes, deforestation, and the pollution of river basins, lakes and seas in the recent past. In his quest for wealth and comforts, man has ignored the laws of nature and thus disturbed the natural cycle. In nature, each living organism has its own environment which is affected



by the changes in the natural cycle. Thus, anything released into the environment which degrades it can be expressed in its real terms as "matter in the wrong place or environmental pollution". The pollutants adversely alter the environment by changing the growth rate of species, interfere with the food chain and affect health, comforts, amenities or property values of the people. Pollutants are mostly introduced into the environment in significant amounts in the form of sewage, accidental discharge, as by-products of manufacturing processes or by other human activities.

1.2 ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION: AN OVERVIEW OF INDIAN STATE

The environmental pollution problems of India are massive. The country has a fast growing population, nearly 40% of which depends upon natures gift of land, water and forests for food, fuel and shelter. They put tremendous pressure on the natural resources. The general indifference of the industrial sector on the aspects of environmental safety, the low environmental literacy, a gross underevaluation of the economic and ecological aspects of biological diversity are some of the other root causes.

Further, India has several highly polluting industries such as sugar, pesticides, drugs, dyes and metal plating. Although, the problems related to environmental pollution were realised nearly a century ago, real awakening started in mid 1960s. As by now many countries have consolidated and defined previous legislations and introduced new laws which endeavour to deal with the environment as a whole. India is also trying to adopt waste and pollution control measures. The country has formulated a regulatory framework for controlling pollution with the enactment of Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1974, The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act 1977 (Central Board for the Prevention and the Control of Water Pollution, 1980). For the prevention and control of water pollution, the Bureau of Industrial Standards (BIS) has prescribed standards for the discharge of effluents. Similar guidelines have also been issued by Central and State Pollution Control Boards. In addition, BIS has

2

put up warning levels on products containing harmful ingredients and award ECO mark on environmentally safer products. Despite a plethora of environmental laws, it has been realised that there is a need to widen the range of regulatory instruments and supplement them with economic instruments (Ravi, 1992).

Water is a unique chemical essential for our survival. Its pollution is a major problem. In India 70 percent of the water sources are polluted by human and industrial wastes. A recent survey of the environment in 1992 revealed that all the 14 major river systems in India have become giant sewers for the country's urban population. The river systems of the country account for nearly 80 percent of the population in their river basins. Barely 7 percent of the 3,000 odd towns and cities in the country treat their domestic sewage. The rest dump them either into the river or directly into the seas. Of the over 4,000 water polluting large industrial units, only half have installed pollution control equipments. However, more than a million small units have not even begun to think in terms of controlling pollution (Purie, 1992).

1.3 METAL POLLUTION IN AQUATIC SYSTEMS

A wide spectrum of natural and anthropogenic sources release hazardous toxic metals into the environment. Natural water ultimately receives the wastes generated by industrial, agricultural and domestic activities either by point source dumping or indirectly by rain, by surface water run off and ground water leaching. In the environment, heavy metals are not removed by natural processes of decomposition. The fate of heavy metals thus, assumes great significance. Ecosystems, to varying degrees, are adaptable and wastes may be assimilated without serious implications to endemic biota. However, excessive uncontrolled release of toxic metals is unacceptable mainly because of inevitable environmental danger and their potential threat to human health. When levels of HMs reach in excess of the assimilative capacity of receiving waters, they affect the survival, reproduction, growth and movement of organisms.

Our present knowledge of the behaviour of toxic heavy metals and their effect on aquatic communities is not sufficient and therefore, the qualitative and quantitative evaluation of the response is fraught with difficulties.

Fig 1.1 presents a diagramatic presentation of possible ways by which the metals are introduced in the aquatic ecosystems (Forstner and Wittmann, 1983 and the references cited therein). The earth's crust contains over sixty metal elements. Weathering releases these metals into the rivers. Traces of some of these HMs are essential to plant and animal life. It is only during the past few hundred years that man has significantly altered the concentration of these metals in the environment by excessive mining, burning coal and other fossil fuels, by the discharge of various industrial wastes containing metals, by dumping solid wastes containing metal salts and by the use of certain unwanted chemicals in the aquatic ecosystems.

1.4 ECOTOXICOLOGY

Ecosystems are environmental units comprising of the living organisms and the abiotic components in a given volume of space (habitat) and basic structure (Odum, 1972). The transfer of food energy from the source in plants through a series of organisms with repeated stages of eating and being eaten is known as a food chain. In an heirarchial system man sits at the top of the food pyramid. Harm done to any part of the system by toxic wastes have repercussions on human welfare. Human activities alter the global and regional cycles of trace elements. The world-wide quantitative assessment of air, water, and soil indicates that contamination of fresh water resources and accumulation of toxic metals in the food chain are accelerating (McKinney and Rogers, 1992).

Wayback in 1968, an International Conference on Environment (Stockholm Conference) was organised by the United Nations. Most of the present day International environmental activities began with the preparations of the conference. International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU) formed a Scientific Committee on Problems

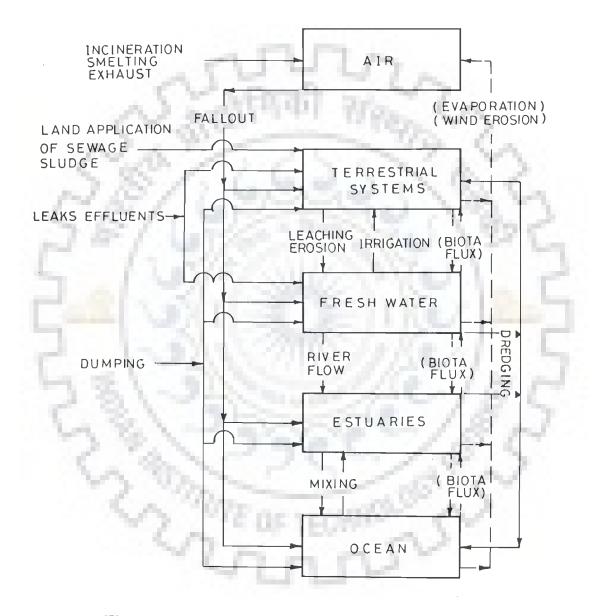


Fig 1.1 Routes of Metal Pollutants in the Environment

of the Environment (SCOPE). SCOPE project-4 was on Ecotoxicology. It was concerned with the toxic effects of chemical and physical agents on living organisms especially on populations and communities within defined ecosystems (Butler, 1978).

Concern over metal pollution was brought into sharp focus when dramatic intricacies of metal pollution were expounded in Japan with a series of incidents involving fatal poisoning of human beings with mercury and cadmium (Kobayshi, 1971; Takeuchi, 1972). Wastes containing Hg salts polluted the shores of Minimata Bay and the consumption of contaminated fish and shell fish caused popularly known Minimata disease. Further, effluent from a zinc mine rich in cadmium resulted in a painful skeletal deformity (Itai-Itai disease) in villages on the Jintsu river (Kobayshi, 1971). Substantial problems were also recognised in Sweden (Jernelov et al., 1975) and in United States (Carter, 1977) where the aquatic ecosystems received metal discharges. These ailments focussed the dangers of metal pollution, bioconcentration and biomagnification through the food chain.

Scientific research continued since then and even today approximately 20 metal contaminants are under study or review by various United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) programs for their increased human exposure and health risk. However, the details about the origin, mechanism and route of exposure of these metals and the risks they pose, remain sketchy (McKinney and Rogers, 1992). To address these data gaps and pertinent research needs, a two day workshop was held in July, 1990 at USEPA's Environmental Research Center (Research Triangle Park, NC). It focussed on issues of bioavailability and disposal kinetics of trace metals including Cd, Pb, and Zn. The major topic was the availability of metal specific input parameters and organ tissue partitioning properties and the need to develop physiologically based pharmaco - kinetic models for assessing risk from exposure to metal compounds (McKinney and Rogers, 1992).

1.5 POLLUTION AND TOXICITY OF CADMIUM, LEAD, AND ZINC

Metals, in general, whether they are toxic heavy metals or essential, when administered in excess act on the living system through their ligand binding property, thereby, interacting with either simple molecules like vitamins, coenzymes, amino acids and other metabolites or macromolecules like proteins and nucleic acids.

Today, the pollution and toxicity of Cd, Pb, and Zn is a topic of concern. Cd among them is a relatively rare element and constitutes less than 0.5 mg/kg of earth's crust (Nriagu, 1980a). It is being increasingly used in industries and culminating a sharp increase in environmental contamination. Cd is known to be acutely and chronically toxic to plants and animals (Giesy and Weiner, 1977). It has a high affinity for sulpha-hydryl groups leading to increased lipid solubility and toxicity. Binding of Cd to such groups in enzymes effect various biochemical and physiological functions (Moore and Ramamoorthy, 1984). Cd has also been implicated as a possible carcinogen and mutagen. Its exposure is being correlated with cardiovascular diseases, renal dysfunction and hypertension (Perry et al., 1976).

Lead is another environmental menace. It gets mobilized from earth's crust by natural weathering. Anthropogenic sources of contamination are mainly by its uses in storage batteries, metal products, chemicals and pigments. Alkyl lead is used on a large scale as an antiknock agent in petrol. The main routes of the entry of lead into the environment and its transfer between different environmental compartments are illustrated in Fig 1.2.

Exposure of Pb results in adverse effects on animals and human body. It is a non-essential trace element and no biological function has yet been ascribed to it. Its biochemistry, metabolism and toxicity has been studied extensively as it has been under intensive toxicological research during past decades. Pb is a neurotoxin and results in irritability, lassitude and impaired functioning of the central nervous system

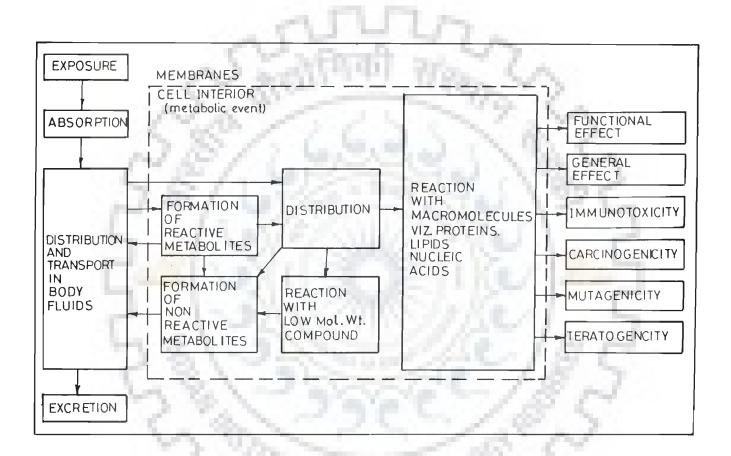


Fig 1.2 Interaction of Toxicants with Biological Systems

(Jaworski, 1979). In fish, chronic exposure produces a characteristic response of black finning and spinal curvature (Davies et al., 1976).

Zn is an essential element. More than twenty different Zn metallo-enzymes have been identified so far and include carbonic anhydrase, alkaline phosphatase and alcohol dehydrogenase. Zn plays a vital role in the biosynthesis of nucleic acids, RNA polymerase and DNA polymerases. Zn is also involved in the healing processes of tissues in the body and in a number of other physiological processes including hormone metabolism, immune response and stabilization of ribosomes and membranes (Moore and Ramamoorthy, 1984).

Despite being an essential element toxicity of Zn arises from its synergistic or antagonistic interaction with other heavy metals, particularly its homologue Cd (Moore and Ramamoorthy, 1984). In fish, treatment with Zn results in substantial gill damage. Changes result in decrease of oxygen consumption and ion transport ability across the gill, increase in hypoxia, opercular amplitude and ventilation frequency. Other physical and biochemical changes include increase in the product of lactic acid and pyruvic acid thereby, decreasing blood pH and dysfunction of kidney tissue (Nriagu, 1980b).

To epitomise it could be stated that hazards associated with exposure to metals vary. Cd, Pb, and Zn are among the metals of great concern regarding their bioavailabilities and fate in the aquatic environment (Mckinney and Rogers, 1992). It has been recognised by USEPA that bioavailabilities of the complexes and their dispersion kinetics in biological systems differ markedly from those of uncomplexed metals and this alone presents a major problem in the determination of the toxico-kinetic properties of environmentally relevant forms of metals. The bioavailability studies which attempt to define the factors that control uptake of a metal by the body qualitatively and quantitatively has become an important scientific research issue (Mckinney and Rogers, 1992).

1.6 BIOLOGICAL DEFENCE MECHANISMS

Organisms have some defence mechanisms to combat the environmental stress of the toxic contaminants (Chatterjee, 1988) (Fig 1.3). These defence mechanisms may be

- physical or anatomic (primarily function as barriers to the entry of toxic metal ions into the body or a tissue/cell),
- physiological (the prevention of absorption of HMs with additional capacity of specific agents to a variety of metal ions), and
- biochemical (act at the cellular level to prevent or repair dysfunctions caused by Cd, Pb, and Zn).

Efforts have also been made to understand the biochemical basis of resistance to the metal toxicity in biological organisms. Several strategies for resistance to metal ion have been identified (Wood and Wang, 1983) and these include:

- the development of energy driven efflux pumps that keep toxic elements low in the interior of the cell,
- the oxidation $(AsO_3^{--} to AsO_4^{--})$ or reduction $(Hg^{++} to Hg^0)$ which enzymatically and intracellularly convert a toxic form of an element to a less toxic form,
- the biosynthesis of intracellular polymers that serve as traps for the removal of metal ions from solution. Such traps have been described for Cd,Ca,Ni, and Cu,
- the binding of metal ions to cell surfaces,
- biomethylation and transport through cell membranes by diffusion controlled processes, and
- precipitation of insoluble metal complexes (e.g., metal sulfides and metal oxides).

Williams (1983) have recognised the factors important to the transport and partitioning of metals and have stated that excessive element uptake could result

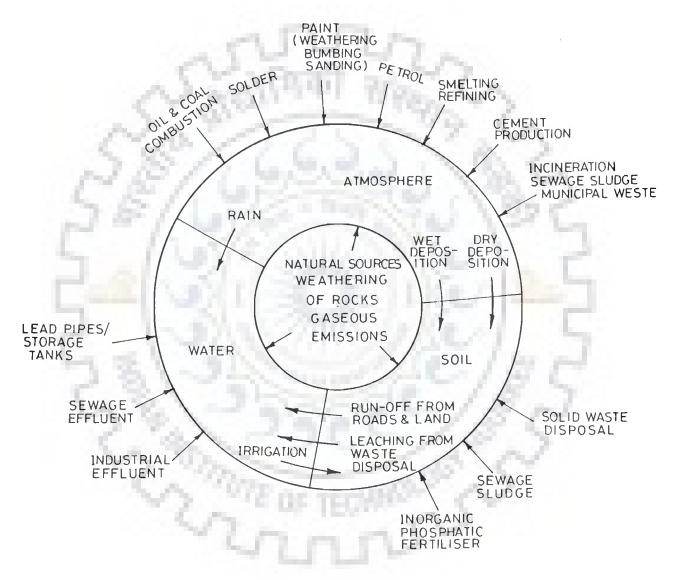


Fig 1.3 Pathways of Lead in the Environment

with the reversal of :

- excessive competition from other metal ions with similar chemical properties (Ca⁺⁺ and Cd⁺⁺),
- inadequate synthesis of carrier molecules by the cell,
- low availability, and
- excessive excretion of metal ions by the cell or failure of the energy driven
- ... uptake system.

Precipitation of insoluble metal complexes have been reported to occur through the activities of membrane associated sulfate reductases (Seigal, 1983) or through the biosynthesis of oxidising agents such as H_2O_2 . The reduction of sulfate to sulfide and the diffusion of H_2O_2 provide highly reactive means by which metals can be complexed or precipitated (Wood and Wang, 1983). Metals thus, toxic otherwise are rendered innocuous and result in an intracellular deposition and accumulation. The specific mechanisms by which the metals are taken up are essentially unknown but in many cases these uptake in unicellular organisms have been shown to be genetically controlled (Nakajima et al.,1981).

1.7 BIOCONCENTRATION OF HEAVY METAL IONS AND THEIR TROPHIC TRANSFER

Considerable advances have been made in recent years in the understanding of the phenomenon of bioaccumulation and a major body of information is available. In a number of cases the increased concentration of contaminants has been reported and cited as evidence for bioconcentration (Spehar et al., 1978; Vinikour et al., 1980; Crist et al., 1981; Harding and Whitton, 1981; Hardy et al., 1984; Travis and Arms, 1988; Timmermans et al., 1989)

Important studies reported on the metal burdens of biota in Indian rivers include

a study on Yamuna river, a major riverine system of Northern India. Ajmal et al. (1985) reported the distribution of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plants and fish of Yamuna river from Delhi to Allahabad, India. The results have shown wide variations in the heavy metal levels from one sampling station to the other.

In other significant studies, reported so far, Phillips (1977; 1978) found higher concentrations of Cd, Pb, Zn, and Fe in Mytilus edulis. Hardy et al. (1984) studied the trophic transfer of Cd in a phytoplankton - oyster-mouse food chain. They reported that the phytoplankton grown in a continuous system containing CdCl, and the isotope ¹⁰⁹Cd, accumulate 70% of the total supplied cadmium. Further, it was observed that about 59% of the accumulated Cd by oysters come from the phytoplankton food source and 41% from Cd dissolved in water. The step wise transfer of Cd concentration with increasing trophic level has also been observed in an agricultural food chain by Brams et al. (1989). They observed that low level contamination of a sandy soil with Cd and Pb at 0.1 to 9.0 and 3.0 to 54.0 mg/kg soil induced a significant toxicant accumulation in Sorghum sudanense (0.5 - 5.0 and 0.2 - 1.5 mg/kg dry biomass of Cd and Pb, respectively). Consumption of hay resulted in a significant but relatively diminutive accumulation of Cd and Pb in Capra hirus. Fresh tissues accumulated 0.028 - 0.002 and 0.090 - 0.017 mg/kg Cd and Pb, respectively. The assessment of food chain biomagnification by relatively low level concentrations of Cd and Pb had shown that toxicants move through the food chain eliciting positive and significant responses in top biomass tissues (Brams et al., 1989).

1.8 FACTORS INFLUENCING BIOCONCENTRATION

In the natural environment, an array of physico-chemical and biological factors moderate the phenomenon of bioconcentration. A review by Forstner and Wittmann (1983) of the physico-chemical factors determining metal accumulation by living organisms in aquatic ecosystems include, water hardness, pH value, salinity, organic metal ion interaction and complexation. They categorically defined that it is the physico-chemical environment that deserves closer examination if the mechanisms governing the accumulation of metals by aquatic biota are to be understood. Studies on interrelations between metal uptake in natural aquatic ecosystems with various chemical parameters thus, are of interest in determining only in empirical sense, factors that can be correlated with bioaccumulation of individual trace metals.

One of the most important factors that determines the biological availability of a metal in a system is its binding to other environmental constituents. If a metal is wholly or partially removed by its binding, a decrease in or complete disappearance of bioconcentration may result. Presence of complexing agents usually result in a decrease in accumulation although it is not always the case (Poldoski, 1979).

In soil, metals can be bound strongly by organic chemicals such as humic and fulvic acids. Humic acids are especially important and it has been stated that practically every aspect of chemistry of heavy metals in soils, sediments and natural waters is related in some way to the formation of complexes with humic substances (Benes et al., 1976).

pH is another important factor and has a considerable effect on the availability of metals and thus, on bioconcentration in a given environment. In general, with acid pH, metals exist as free ionic cations but with an alkaline pH, the ionic cations precipitate as insoluble hydroxides or oxides. Thus, low pH generally increases the availability of metal ions whereas, high pH decreases it. A reduction in pH leads to greater uptake of metals (Hart and Scaife, 1977). However, metal binding at cell surfaces is recognised to be dependent on the availability of unprotonated membrane sites. Thus, the prediction that low pH will be correlated with higher body burdens may not be appropriate for all elements or organisms (Sakaguchi et al., 1979).

Water hardness has also been reported to have a considerable effect on biocon-

centration. In general, increase in water hardness decreases the uptake of metal ions (Kinkade and Erdman, 1975). Especially for Cd, inverse relationship between its uptake and the level of Ca present in water have been reported in plankton (Sakaguchi et al., 1979) and fish (Michibata, 1981). The biological activity of HMs is markedly affected by the presence of other ions (as Mg and Ca) (Wright, 1977). Anions are also able to reduce bioconcentration by precipitation of soluble metal in water. Phosphates, thiosulfates, carbonates and biocarbonates form precipitate with heavy metals and render the HMs less bioavailable depending on their concentration and the pH.

Existing literature show that most studies dealing with metals in natural waters tend to concentrate on total metal concentration with relatively little attention being paid to the effect of metal forms on bioconcentration. This is not surprising and is probably due to the uncertainity of the validity of sensitive and specific analytical techniques applicable to complex system. In recent years, there is an increasing awareness that the environmental impact of heavy metals depends to a significant extent on their physicochemical forms (Florence and Batley, 1980). Total metal concentration indicates the extent of contamination but gives little insight about their potential bioavailabilities (Sterritt and Lester, 1980; Laxen and Harrison, 1981).

Data concerning other environmental factors affecting bioconcentration and the kinetics of uptake of HMs in aquatic ecosystems is rather fragmentary. An increase in temperature, generally, results in greater uptake in many organisms (Hart and Scaife, 1977). Bioaccumulation of Cd have been reported to have increased with increasing temperature because of increased metabolic activity (Nakajima et al., 1981). However, there are several reports that show no significant change in either concentration or uptake with increase in temperature (Jakim et al., 1977).

1.9 LOCALIZATION AND X-RAY MICROANALYSIS OF METALS

Scattering, absorption and emission studies (broadly classified as structural, dynamic, energetic and analytical informations) provide information on the intracellular traps of metal ions, their concentrations at tissue and cell level, surface bioconcentration and cellular localization. The best techniques for determining structure or the coordinates of a biological system are microscopy and X-ray micro analysis (Erasmus, 1978; Hayat, 1980). Light microscopy gives structural information directly and non invasively. The limitation of the approach is that the resolution is not sufficient to study cellular inclusions as well as their surface adsorption sites. Electron microscopy can achieve higher resolution and is a powerful tool for the study of ultra structures because it combines higher resolution with high magnification (Gabriel, 1982).

Literature on methods of localization of HMs addressed studies in recent years that corroborate presence of HMs at cellular level. Techniques for combined Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) and X-ray microanalysis now allow improved qualitative and quantitative analyses of the intracellular distribution of metals (Timm, 1962; Danscher, 1981c; Danscher, 1982; Prosi, 1983; Linton et al., 1985; Lormee et al., 1989; Marigomez et al., 1990).

In recent years histological techniques have become increasingly sophisticated incoporating a whole variety of specialities with corresponding advances in histology. The most appealing aspect of light and electron microscopy is their visual resolution of cellular morphology. Localization of cations including heavy metal ions and other molecules in biological specimens have been achieved with unique specificity involving autoradiography (Seidman et al., 1986), fluorescent techniques (Beesley, 1989) and autometallography (Danscher, 1981a; 1982; 1991).

Autoradiography has been widely used to detect the uptake of organic molecules

in biological specimens. However, it is still plaqued with some technical difficulties since the days of its inception (Rogers, 1967). The development in coating techniques for light and electron autoradiography are still under way (Kornhauser et al., 1992). Autometallography has been reported as a specific method for the demonstration of trace amounts of selected heavy metals in biological specimens at the ultrastructural level. The method has been proved to be a powerful tool for the demonstration of metals in different tissues with a wider range of possible applications in experimental biology and pathology (Danscher and Norgaard, 1985).

Electron Probe X-ray Microanalysis (EPMA) is another powerful technique to characterize the specific sites in organisms regarding their chemical composition, nature and concentration of toxicants present (Erasmus, 1978; Hayat, 1980). Low dose electron microscopy of metal loaded samples reveal depositions of HMs, if present on the surface or within the cytoplasm, when EPMA is employed. It deciphers the distinctive binding sites that could be asymmetrically arranged in outer membranes. X-ray dispersive analysis have thus, been used to determine incipient concentration of toxic metals after exposure of organisms to metal ions (Rachlin et al., 1984). Linton et al. (1985) compared laser and ion microprobe detection sensitivity, especially for Pb, in biological microanalysis and referred that microprobe detection is a very competetive technique available for Pb detection. Prosi (1983) investigated the pathways of metal uptake and their final storage for Cd, Pb, and Cu in limnic isopods. He reported identification of Cd and Pb at subcellular level using X-ray microanalysis and histochemical methods. Cd peaks were detected by electron microscopy and microanalysis as electron dense deposits consisting of cadmium-oxine complexes in endothelial cells of cornea of pregnant rats (Yoshizuka et al., 1990). Further, various tissues of common winkles (Littorina littorea) experimentally exposed to cadmium chloride were examined using light and electron microscopy and their elemental composition was detected by X-ray microanaly-

17

sis and histochemistry (Marigomez et al., 1990). They reported traces of Cd in the cytoplasm of excretory cells. X-ray microanalysis revealed that concretions of basophilic cells were the sites for Cd inclusions. Low amounts of Cd were also found in the granules of epithelial mantle cells rich in sulfur (Marigomez et al., 1990).

In another important X-ray microanalytical study, Vandeputte et al. (1990) studied Pb distribution in collagen in Pb induced soft tissue calcification. They reported Ca and Pb in the electron dense collagen bundles.

1.10 PERSPECTIVE OF PRESENT INVESTIGATION

In the present investigation bioconcentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn along with the impacts of physico-chemical conditions on bioconcentration have been studied in a riverine ecosystem. In the past forty years there has been rapid industrialization in the 11indon basin. The catchment area of Hindon river basin covers a large population of the Northern region of India. In the basin, most of the industrial wastes generated, unfortunately gain access into the river along with domestic wastes without any specific treatment. Though, the river system has an important geographical location, there is lack of data on spatial and temporal variations of water quality parameters. Six representative stations were, therefore, selected to study the physico-chemical parameters and the bioconcentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn in biota. The impacts of physico-chemical environment on bioconcentration (in four seasons of the year) have been evaluated.

Further, to understand the bioconcentration kinetics of Cd and Pb, a common fresh water teleost, <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> was selected for laboratory studies. Site specific bioconcentation was evaluated at tissue and cell level.

For the convenience and clarity of presentation the subject matter of the thesis has been presented in the following chapters :

- 1. Introduction and historical perspective
- 2. Experimental methodology
- 3. Bioamplification of cadmium, lead, and zinc in riverine ecosystem
- 4. Bioconcentration of cadmium and lead in fish tissue
- 5. Transmission electron microscopy and X-ray microanalysis
- 6. Conclusions

Chapter 1 presents the background of environmental pollution with special reference to metal pollution in the riverine ecosystem. The bioconcentration potential of Cd, Pb, and Zn and their possible bioamplification in a food chain is highlighted. The pertinent literature on bioconcentration of HMs and the factors influencing bioconcentration, bioavailability including the physico-chemical characteristics of water and metal speciation is collated and presented. Light and electron microscopic approach for the localization of HMs in animal tissues as well as the quantitation of Cd,Pb, and Zn by electron probe X-Ray microanalysis has been discussed. Based on available information the objectives of the work embodied in the thesis have been identified.

Chapter 2 gives the details of methodology and instruments used. Metal analysis was carried out using Inductively Coupled Plasma - Atomic Emission Spectrometer (PLASMALAB, 8440). The ultra- thin sections (70-80 nm) of gills, liver and muscles of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> were prepared using ultra- microtome (Reichert Jung, Ultra- cut E). Electron microscopic studies were carried out on Transmission Electron Microscope (Philips, CM 10) and the site specific X-ray microanalysis of thin sections of fish tissue were performed on Electron Probe X-Ray Microanalyser (Jeol, JXA 8000 M).

Chapter 3 contains the results of the physico-chemical characteristics of water

in the river Hindon and Kalinadi alongwith the description of the topography, lithology, climatic features, industrial activities and land use. The results presented provide baseline information on the pollution of river by various industrial and anthropogenic activities. Metal concentrations in water and Al/metal ratio in sediments show the state of pollution in the study area. Concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn were evaluated in the ambient environment, plankton and whole body fish tissue at representative stations to determine biomagnification levels in the food chain. Plankton and fish show highly elevated concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn as compared to the ambient environment. Based on the information bioconcentration in the different compartments of the aquatic ecosystem has been worked out.

The studies conducted reveal bioamplification (higher concentrations of HMs at higher trophic level fish tissue) for Cd (in winters), Pb (in postmonsoon season) and in all the four seasons of the year for Zn. However, biodiminution was found to be prominent at selected sites in postmonsoon and summers (for Cd) and in winters (for Pb). Bioconcentration of HMs in plankton and fish was variable with physico-chemical environment affecting the process. An attempt to cerrelate the bioconcentration of HMs with physico- chemical parameters of water exemplifies that the correlation coefficients of pH, DOC, water hardness, alkalinity with bioconcentration are highly variable (negative and positive) for different metals (Cd,Pb, and Zn) and trophic levels (phytoplankton, zooplankton and fish tissue). A multivariate analysis of the chemical analysis data show that physico-chemical parameters collectively influence the phenomenon of bioconcentration in the natural environment.

The approach was extended and a Water Quality Index (WQI) was formulated. Important determinants of bioconcentration were employed in the formulation of the index. Weightages were assigned to pH, DOC, total hardness, alkalinity and metal in complexed form. Concomitant decrease in Bioconcentration Factors (BCFs) of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plankton and fish with an increase in index values corroborates the suitability of the index and define a relationship between pollution levels and BCFs.

Chapter 4 contains the results of laboratory studies on Cd and Pb bioconcentration kinetics in <u>Colisa fasciatus</u>. Fish were exposed to test water with Cd (0.20, 0.50, and 1.00 mg/l) and Pb (1.00, 2.00 and 5.00 mg/l) in laboratory aquaria. Variability of Cd and Pb in fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles) was evaluated as a function of time and concentration of HMs in the exposure medium. Measurements of Cd and Pb contained in individual organs expound that the phenomenon of bioconcentration of HMs is site specific and the metal toxicants are accumulated at particular sites. High concentrations of Cd in gills and liver and of Pb in gills and muscles is reported. Bioconcentration kinetics of both Cd and Pb comprise an initial rapid phase and a later slow phase responsible for net accumulation in fish tissue.

Chapter 5 contains the details of electron microscopic studies and electron probe X-Ray microanalysis of specific sites for the localization and quantitation of Cd and Pb in gills , liver and muscles of the laboratory fish. The relevant literature on electron microscopy and X-Ray microanalysis of 11Ms was reviewed and Silver Sulphide Technique (SST) was employed for the localization of HMs. Cd and Pb have been localized in gill head and lamellae regions. Liver and muscle cells have also been scanned for the presence of Cd and Pb.

Electron Probe X-ray Microanalysis (EPMA) of the outer layer of gill head region (comprising of epithelial cells and mast cells), basement membrane of primary and secondary lamellae, and in the center of secondary lamellae (comprising of pillar cells and mast cells), outer membrane and center of liver plate and muscle cells show concentrations of Cd and Pb at selected sites. Studies thus corroborate the localization of Cd and Pb at these specific sites.

A gist of conclusions of the study has been presented in Chapter 6. The results

show the compartmentation and bioamplification of Cd, Pb, and Zn in an aquatic ecosystem. The physico-chemical parameters collectively moderate the bioconcentration of Cd, Pb and Zn. Accumulated metals have been localized, scanned and quantified at specific cellular level using TEM and EPMA.

In the end the author wishes to mention that utmost care has been taken in compiling the literature on bioconcentration and X- ray microanalysis and to acknowledge the contributions. However, if there are any omissions they are purely inadvertant. Furthermore, in presenting the work care has been taken to minimize repetitions nevertheless, at times, it has not been feasible to avoid them.



CHAPTER 2

EXPERIMENTAL METHODOLOGY



2.1 PRELIMINARY

Earlier studies conducted on the riverine systems in North-western India have shown that river Hindon and Kalinadi that receive discharges from heavy metal based industries are suitable for studies on metal uptake and consequent bioaccumulation.

2.2 FIELD STUDIES ON BIOCONCENTRATION AND BIOAMPLIFICATION

To establish the temporal and spatial variations of physico-chemical parameters of water and to establish the levels of metals in environment plankton and fish tissue, an elaborate experimental protocol was followed:

2.3 SAMPLING STATIONS

Six sampling stations were selected on the basis of a reconnaissance with accessibility and representativeness as the criteria. The stations were designated as S1 to S6. The details of sampling locations and activitites around the area are discussed in Chapter 3.

2.4 SAMPLING SCHEDULE AND COLLECTION TECHNIQUE

Integrated samples of water, sediments, plankton, and a teleost fish, <u>Colisa</u> <u>fasciatus</u>, were collected in four seasons viz., September, 1990 (Postmonsoon), January,1991 (Winter), May, 1991 (Summer), and August, 1991 (Monsoon) from all the six stations. For the determination of total metal, water samples were collected in PVC acidified bottles (Duncan and Harrison, 1981). The collected water samples were immediately acidified with concentrated HNO₃ to reduce the pH of the sample below 2.0. Separate samples were collected in PVC bottles for analysis of other physico-chemical parameters. The samples were filtered through 0.45 micron millipore filter and kept in pretreated PVC containers at low temperature for the analysis of dissolved (soluble) metal content.

The sediment samples were collected from shallow water about twenty meters away from the bank with the help of Eckman dredge. Samples were collected in polyethylene bags, stored at 4 °C and dried at 105 °C in an air oven (Tessier et al., 1979).

Plankton samples were collected using warranted genuine quality standard test sieves of specific pore size at least 15 cm below the surface. Samples were preconcentrated and total community was transferred to a clean polyethylene bottle.

Same size specimens of teleost fish, <u>Colisa fasciatus</u>, were collected with the help of local fishermen of the area.

2.5 SAMPLE PRETREATMENT AND ANALYSIS

Physico-chemical parameters in the water samples were evaluated according to the methods specified in Standard Methods for Analysis of Water and Wastewater (AWWA, APHA, 1980). Determination of pH and conductivity was done at the spot with the help of a portable kit. A summary of the techniques employed for the analysis of selected parameters is given in Table 2.1.

Total and Soluble Metal in Water

100 ml of water sample was digested with concentrated HNO₃, cooled and filtered through Whatman 42 filter paper. The volume was made upto 100 ml with distilled water and stored. The metals were determined using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometer (ICP-AES).

Samples of water filtered through 0.45 micron millipore filter paper were employed for the analysis of dissolved (soluble) metal content.

Total Metal in Sediments

For the determination of total metal content of Al, Na, K, Ca, Mg, Fe, Mn, Cd, Pb, and Zn in sediment, the samples were digested with HF-HClO_4 and the method given by Tessier et al. (1979) was adopted for the extraction of metals from sediments.

Metal Analysis in Plankton

Hundred liters of water was filtered through a plankton net of botting silk No.25 (size 55) (size 36) (siz

| Parameter | Units | Technique | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|--|
| рН | Sant | pH metry (CENTURY portable water analyser) | |
| Conductivity | mmhos/cm | Conductimetry (CENTURY portable water analyser) | |
| Total dissolved solids | nıg/l | Gravimetry | |
| Alkalinity | mg/l CaCO ₃ | Titrimetry (Acid-base) | |
| Total hardness | mg/l CaCO ₃ | Titrimetry (Compleximetric) | |
| Dissolved Oxygen | mg/l | Titrimetry (Winkler's method) | |
| Dissolved organic carbon | mg/l | Colorimetry (Skalar analyser) | |
| Chloride | mg/l | Titrimetry (Argentometric) | |
| Nitrate | mg/l | Colorimetry (Skalar analyser) | |
| Sulfate | mg/l | Gravimetry | |
| Trace metals | ير/l or mg/l | Inductively Coupled Plasma - Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP-AES) | |

· Table 2.1 Summary of Analytical Methods

-

samples were designated as phytoplankton and zooplankton (Butler, 1978 and the references cited therein).

Plankton samples were dried at 105 $^{\circ}$ C and weighed. For the total metal analysis in phytoplankton and zooplankton, samples were digested under HNO₃ -H₂O₂ flux (Fayed et al., 1983). Metal concentrations were determined using ICP-AES and reported on dry weight basis (um metal/gm dry weight).

Metal Analysis in Fish Tissue

For the total metal analysis, the teleost fish were randomly selected, rinsed with distilled water and sacrificed. The fish were skinned and the samples of hind part of fish tissue were exorcised, oven dried at 105 °C and weighed (Roth and Hornung, 1977). Tissue samples were finally digested with a flux of $HNO_3 - H_2O_2$ (Borg et al., 1981). Determinations of Cd, Pb, and Zn in the samples were carried out using ICP-AES and concentrations are reported on a dry weight basis (metal µg /gm).

2.6 LABORATORY STUDIES ON BIOCONCENTRATION

The experimental work was carried out in glass aquaria, designated as experimental Set I, Set II and Set III, initially charged with sublethal concentrations of Cd(II) [(Cd as Cd(NO₃)₂] and Pb (II) [(Pb as Pb(NO₃)₂]. The experimental fish were acclimatized in tap water (30 days) and exposed to 0.20, 0.50, 1.00 mg/l Cd and 1.00, 2.00 and 5.00 mg/l Pb, in the three sets, respectively. A total of 50 specimens were exposed to experimental conditions in each set.

Sampling Frequency and Analysis

Fish and test water (tap water charged with Cd or Pb) were drawn (initially eight hours (three times), and then every fifth day) for analysis. Fish tissue (gills, liver

and muscles) samples were prepared (Roth and Hornung, 1977) and digested with a flux of $HNO_3 - H_2O_2$ (Borg et al., 1981) for cadmium and with concentrated HNO_3 and $HClO_4$ (Hamelink, 1977) for lead. Metal concentrations were determined using ICP-AES and reported on dry weight basis.

To recognise possible effects induced by the physico-chemistry of water on the bioavailability of Cd and Pb, test water samples were analysed for total and soluble metal content, pH, conductivity, dissolved organic carbon, and water hardness as per Standard Methods (AWWA, APHA, 1980).

Experimental work was carried out at $24 \pm 2^{\circ}$ C with a variation of two degrees. The experiments were conducted in triplicate and the reported values are average of at least two values. In the different experiments, blanks (control) were run and the corrections applied wherever necessary.

2.7 LOCALIZATION OF CADMIUM AND LEAD IN FISH TISSUE

The test fish, were exposed to sublethal concentrations of cadmium (1.00 mg/l) and lead (5.00 mg/l) for 30 days in glass aquaria under simulated conditions. The fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles), were exorcised and samples were prepared for light and electron microscopic studies (Bancroft and Stevens, 1977).

E OF TECHNIC

2.8 TEM and EPMA

Localization of cadmium and lead in fish tissue was attempted in gills, liver and muscles at cellular level by modified Silver Sulphide Technique (Danscher, 1981a). Precipitates of cadmium and lead sulfides were viewed on Transmission Electron Microscope at specific cellular sites of gills, liver and muscle samples at various magnifications. For EPMA, the samples of fish tissue (0.5 µm thick) were fixed on

glass slides, developed in Danscher developer and were coated with carbon.

The preparation of the specimen involved the following steps :

- i. Fixation
- ii. Dehydration
- iii. Embedding
- iv. Microtomy and Ultra-microtomy
- v. Developing and Staining
- vi. Viewing

i. Fixation

Fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles) were exorcised and exposed to 0.1% Na₂S in 0.1 M phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) for 10 minutes. Tissues were fixed later with 1% gluteraldehyde in 0.1 M phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) for 90 minutes. Tissue samples were rinsed in phosphate buffer (0.1M, pH 7.4) for 5 minutes.

ii. Dehydration

Tissues were dehydrated in acetone step wise in a concentration series given below.

| Wash | Duration (minutes) |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 30% (v/v) acetone | 15 |
| 50% (v/v) acetone | 10 |
| 70% (v/v) acetone | 10 |
| 90% (v/v) acetone | 10 |
| 100% (v/v) acetone | 10 |
| 100% (v/v) acetone | 15 |

The dehydration was carried out at room temperature in capped plastic vials.

iii. Embedding

Epoxy resin (araldite embedding medium) with the following composition was

used as media :

| Component | Amount (gm.) |
|---|--------------|
| Araldite Cy ₂₁₂ (Epoxy monomer) | 29.0 |
| Dodecyl succinic anhydride (Hardner) | 24.0 |
| 2,4,6 tridimethylaminophenol [DMP30 (d_4O_{64})] | 0.5 |
| (Accelerator) | 0 |

The process was carried out in a fume cupboard. The components were mixed and allowed to stand for 10 minutes. It facilitated the air bubbles to escape resulting in a homogeneous media. The embedding medium was added to the vials for block preparation. Polymerization was carried out at 65 °C for 48 h. The blocks were removed and allowed to cool at room temperature.

iv. Microtomy and Ultra-microtomy

Blocks were trimmed to produce a flat pyramid for microtomy. Thin sections (0.5µm) were cut for light microscopy and were also fixed on glass slides for EPMA.

Ultra-thin sections (70-90 nm) were raised on copper grids for developing and staining for the visualization of Cd or Pb by modified SST.

v. Developing and Staining

Ultra-thin sections were developed in complete darkness for 10 minutes in silver nitrate / hydroquinone medium (Danscher, 1981a). 100 ml of medium contained :

60 ml gum arabic (20% in distt. water)

10 ml citrate buffer (pH 3.5)

15 ml hydroquinone (0.85 gm. in 15 ml)

15 ml silver nitrate (0.11 gm. in 15 ml)

Grids were rinsed in distilled water to free the excess developer and stained

with uranyl acetate for 10 minutes. The stain was prepared as :

| Uranyl acetate | Solid p.a. |
|----------------|------------|
| Distt. water | 100 ml |

Solution was stored for 24 h, centrifuged and the supernatent was stored at -4 ^{0}C

The grids were finally washed to free the excess stain by dipping them in water and the excess of water was removed from the surface of the grid.

vi. Viewing

The TEM of the specimen were taken on a TEM fitted with a 35 mm camera.

Cadmium and lead were quantified at specific sites of gills, liver and muscle cells. Results of metal ion concentrations in gills, liver and muscle at specific sites of EPMA analysis are presented in weight percentage. Other specific conditions include - Current - 1.00×10^{-10} ampere; Voltage - 10 kV; Probe Diameter - 0.1 and 5.0 microns.

Standards supplied by SPI Supplies Division of Structure Probe Inc., Canada were used for X- ray microanalysis. The metals present in layout of standard mounts were :

| Metals | Percentage |
|--------|------------|
| Cd | 100.00% |
| Pb | 88.60% |
| S | 13.74% |
| Ca | 21.73% |
| Mg | 13.18% |
| Р | 18.50% |
| Zn | 0.20% |
| Na | 3.01% |
| K | 4.18% |
| Fe | 6.32% |

2.9 EQUIPMENTS USED

The metal concentrations in the treated samples were determined by Inductively Coupled Plasma - Atomic Emission Spectrometer (model Plasmalab 8440 with Labtam 3000 series Computer, Australia).

pH measurements were made on a digital pH meter DPH 500 (Global make). Conductivity was measured by the CENTURY portable water analyser.

Nitrate and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) in water samples were analysed on Segmental Flow Analyser (model, SKALAR 20/40).

TEM of fish tissue was carried out on TEM, Phillips CM 10 model (magnificationupto X450,000, Resolution - 0.3 n.m).

Blocks of plastic resin embedded specimen were processed using Block Trimmer Reichert TM-60; and Glass Knife Maker. Ultra-microtome-Reichert OMU was used for processing the tissue sections of 0.5 micron for light microscopy. Ultra-thin sections of 70-90 nm thickness were raised on copper grids with ultra - microtome - Reichert Jung Ultra-Cut-E.

Electron Probe X-Ray Microanalyzer (EPMA, model JXA 8600M, Jeol, Japan) was used for quantitation of metals at selected sites in fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles). Carbon coating of thin sections (0.5 µm) of fish tissue samples for EPMA analysis was done using Jeol, JEE-4 vaccum-evaporator, Jeol. Ltd., Japan.

2.10 MATERIALS USED

The chemicals used in the experiments were of analytical purity. The stock solutions of the metal ions were standardised by the usual compleximetric titrations. For bioconcentration studies in the laboratory, glass aquaria were used as test chambers.

CHAPTER 3

BIOAMPLIFICATION OF CADMIUM, LEAD, AND ZINC IN RIVERINE ECOSYSTEM



3.1 PRELIMINARY

Rapid industrialization and population explosion has led to the production of large volume of liquid wastes. These wastes find their way to a nearby water resource. The normal usage of water, for irrigation, fish catch and a source of water supply for drinking purposes thus, gets impaired. With pollution in the stream, biota gets exposed to the toxicants. The high trophic level biota, especially fish, acquires specific toxic ingredients and that may render the flesh unfit for human consumption. Sensitive species deliberately leave the polluted areas and others succumb to the onslaught and die. Those which are able to survive pickup many toxic materials (Verma et al., 1980).

3.2 ECOSYSTEM STUDY

A study on riverine ecosystem is important as natural ecosystems have properties and behaviours that are not deducible solely from the organisms that comprise them. Ecosystem level phenomenon, like trophic level transfer and cycling of nutrients result from interactions among ecosystem component and can be best examined in an intact ecosystem (Heath, 1979; Giddings, 1981).

The importance of different trophic groups in ecosystem effects, is emphasized by Elmgram et al. (1980). Interactions in an ecosystem may amplify, dampen or even reverse the direct effect of environmental factors of interest, giving rise to ecosystem effects that could not be predicted from single species laboratory studies (Adams et al., 1982).

A problem with simulated studies on bioconcentration is that they deal with the ecosystem as if they are merely a collection of species exposed to single pure compound under constant conditions. However, in natural conditions many interactive processes modify the bioavailability of a toxicant (Buikema et al., 1982). In an ecosystem, while energy decreases and becomes more dispersed at each step in the food chain, it has been observed that some substances become more concentrated with each link in a process and is known as biological magnification (Odum, 1972). Thus, the amount of the poisonous substance in water or soil may be extremely small and certainly harmless but by the time it reaches the end of the food chain, concentrations may become high enough to cause sickness and death in higher trophic level.

In the riverine ecosystem, HMs are partitioned among three major compartments viz., water, sediment and biota. Interactions among them and the uptake by organisms are influenced by a number of characteristics of biota and its physical environment encounters the indirect influence of other compartments.

In the riverine ecosystem, bottom sediments also play an important role as trace metals become the part of water-sediment system. Their distribution is controlled by a dynamic set of physico-chemical interactions and equilibria. Sediments reflect the current quality of the water system and are used to detect the presence of contaminants that remain insoluble when discharged in water. Sediments act as traps for numerous compounds thus, allowing control of pollution of the overlying water to some extent. However, sediments remain less variable as compared to the water in equilibrium (Forstner and Salomons, 1980; Forstner and Wittmann, 1983). The metal solubility is principally controlled by the pH, type of ligands and the chelating agents present in the system. When a pollutant comes in contact with the ground, most of it gets absorbed or binds chemically to soil or sediment particles (Groot and Allersma, 1975). Complicated chemical and biological reactions take place which have been a subject of research with few generalizations (Wood, 1974).

A relationship between trace metal levels in biological organisms and sediment characteristics does not require the main route of entry of trace metals via ingestion of particular metals. However, such relationships could also be explained by adsorption reactions (Wood, 1974; Bolin, 1976).

A compendium of the physico-chemical characteristics of water affecting the phenomenon of bioconcentration and bioconcentration factor of HMs in plankton and fish have already been mentioned in Chapter 1. Bioconcentration of metals in a food chain is largely dependent on the labile form of the metal species. The lability of metal species in turn is conditioned by the physico-chemical characteristics of water.

When biological factors are considered in the bioconcentration studies, it is reported that different rates of bioconcentration of HMs may occur even among the related species of the same environment. Biotic factors like ventilation rate, concentra-

tion and synthesis of metal binding proteins, and internal transport are important. Bioconcentration studies in a natural ecosystem are encountered not only with the switching over from the population to the community but the biotic and abiotic interactions also make the interpretations more challenging.

3.3 SYSTEM UNDER PRESENT INVESTIGATION

Topography of the Area

Regional geology of the area shows that Hindon basin is a part of Gangetic plain which has been divided in three belts (Taylor, 1959; Krishnan, 1968). The geological succession of the region with surface lithology is given in Table 3.1.

River Basin and Land Use

The study area covers river Hindon and Kalinadi at selected representative stations. The river Hindon originates from Shivalik hill ranges north of Saharanpur. It traverses north to south in the Ganga-Yamuna basin towards Ghaziabad. The river has a large water stretch and in its course it receives large amounts of waste loads from domestic and industrial sources. The river finally meets Yamuna near Okhla (New Delhi). Hindon river covers four districts of western Uttar Pradesh, viz., Saharanpur, Muzaffarnagar, Meerut and Ghaziabad. Various industries located in the area viz., pulp and paper, textile mills, sugar mills, distilleries, electroplating, metal hardening, chemical and rubber works pour their wastes into the river. The basin is densely populated and is bound by the tributaries of Hindon, Kali and the river Yamuna . The catchment of the basin is about 500 square kilometers.

Kalinadi also originates from Shivalik hills and traverses down to Muzaffarnagar. It receives agricultural, domestic and industrial wastes during its course to Atoli where it finally meets river Hindon (Fig 3.1).

| Geological Time | Plain and Foot Hills of the Area | Lithology | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Recent Bhabhar Deposit | | Alluvial fan deposit essentially consisting of sand and gravel beds with cobbles and boulders. | |
| | Terai Deposit | Clay, sandy clay and sand with gravels and pebbles. | |
| | Gangetic Alluvial | Sand, silt, clay and kankar with gravel belts. | |

 Table
 3.1
 Geological Succession in Ganges Plain (Taylor, 1959)

Table 3.2 List of Sampling Stations alongwith Relevant Details

| Sampling Stations | Relative Distance | Latitude | Longitude | Activities around The Station |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| S1 | 0.0 | 29° 29' | 77° 41 | AR |
| S2 | 27.0 | 29º 14 | 77° 34 | AR, DE, IE |
| S3 | 1.21 | 29° 14' | 77° 32 | AR, DE, IE |
| S4 | 29.5 | 29º 13' | 77° 32 | AR, DE, IE |
| S5 | 88.5 | 28° 41' | 77° 24 | CB.DE,IE,WR |
| S6 | 99.0 | 28° 40' | 77º 24 | DE, IE |

Note: AR - Agriculture Run off;

CB - Community Bathing ; IE - Point / Non-Point Industrial Effluents ;

. .

DE - Domestic Effluents ; WR - Water Regulation ,

Climatic Features

The climate of the area is moderate to subtropical monsoon type. The meteorological parameters viz., precipitation, temperature, pressure, wind velocity and relative humidity show well marked seasonal variations. May and June are the hottest months with the peak temperature in plains rising upto 45 °C. December and Januarý are the coldest months with temperature falling as low as 1 - 2 °C. The period from July to September is characterized by monsoon with almost ninety percent of the total precipitation. The average rainfall is about 1200 mm per year. The maximum sunshine is recorded during May (11.4 h/day) and minimum in August (5.1 h/day) (Verma et al., 1980).

Sampling Stations

Six sampling stations were selected on the basis of reconnaissance with accessibility and representativeness as the criteria. The stations are Muzaffarnagar (S1), Binoli (S2), Barnava (S3), Atoli (S4), Ghaziabad bridge (S5) and Ghaziabad (S6). Sampling stations were designated as S1 to S6. The catchment area of river Hindon and Kalinadi along with the locations of sampling stations is shown in Fig 3.1.

S1 (Muzaffarnagar)

It is the first sampling station on Kalinadi. There is no well marked industrial activity upstream of the station. However, isolated agricultural practices are discernible in the area. The station gives the baseline information. The river enters Muzaffarnagar city at this station.

S2 (Binoli)

This station is located on Kalinadi, downstream of Muzaffarnagar drain which brings the wastes of Muzaffarnagar town including Mansoorpur sugar mill and distillery.

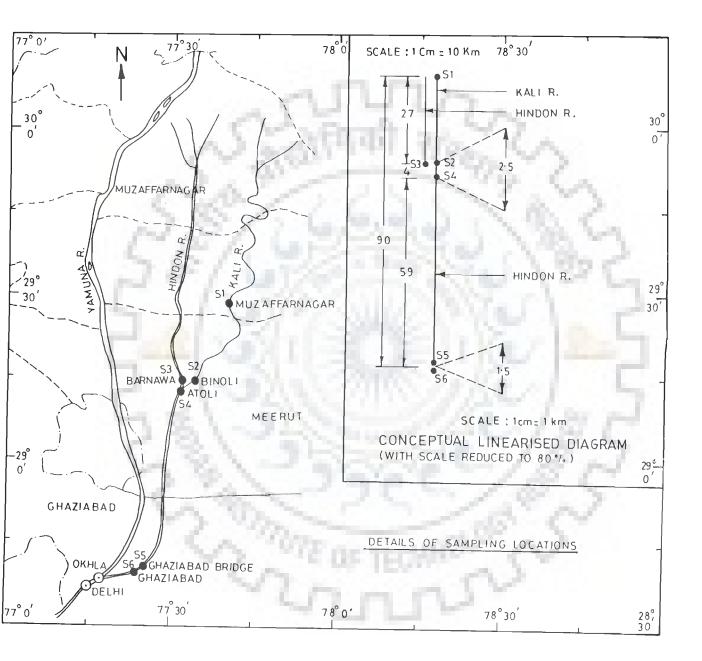


Fig 3.1 Catchment Area of River Hindon and Kalinadi

S3 (Barnava)

It is the first sampling station on river Hindon. The river receives industrial wastes from Saharanpur district upstream of sampling station.

S4 (Atoli)

This station is located on river Hindon near the confluence of Kalinadi. The station is characterised by the confluence of Kalinadi which drains industrial wastes of Muzaffarnagar town.

S5 (Ghaziabad bridge)

This station is located downstream of Atoli on the river Hindon. The river receives wastes from the drains and industries of Meerut city. Wastes from Mohan Meakins distillery meets river Hindon upstream of the station.

S6 (Ghaziabad)

Downstream on river Hindon, station S6 was chosen to study the stabilised concentrations of pollutants, especially HMs in biota, before the river Hindon meets river Yamuna at Okhla.

The geographical details and predominant anthropogenic and industrial activities at and around the sampling stations are presented in Table 3.2.

3.4 NEED FOR FURTHER STUDY

The literature on spatial and temporal variations of physico-chemical parameters and pollution loads of river Hindon and Kalinadi is rather scanty. Verma et al. (1980) have published a document on the pollution studies of river Hindon in relation to fish and fisheries. Recently, few reports on pollution of the upper Hindon basin have appeared in the literature and reveal a grave situation (Patel et al., 1985; Reena et al., 1985; Singhal et al., 1987). Reena et al. (1985) have described the characteristics of waste effluents from paper mills and electroplating units getting into upper Hindon. Singhal et al. (1987) have studied the effects of industrial effluents on the water quality of river Hindon in Saharanpur.

These reports do not document heavy metal concentrations in the river. A study on water quality analysis of Hindon river water for potable purposes has revealed that the river water contains toxic metals. Lead was reported to be present more than 1.00 ppm at some locations in Ghaziabad district (Center of Environmental Engg., C.E.D. report, 1990).

Reports available on bioamplification in the literature reveal biotransfer of some heavy metals along the food chain with greater concentrations in herbivores and primary, secondary and top carnivores. Comprehensive reviews of metal contamination and accumulation in the aquatic environment (Phillips, 1980; Forstner and Wittmann, 1983) are available and have identified few studies which demonstrate biotransfer of heavy metals. Arsenic has been shown to increase through a food chain in a contaminated area near west Greenland (Bohn, 1975). Higher concentrations of As in fish species (88.4 µg/ gm), in prawns (62.9-8.2 µg/mg), musscles (14.1-16.2 µg/gm), and zooplankton (6.0 µg/ gm) are reported (Bohn, 1975).

The stepwise transfer of cadmium with increasing trophic level has been observed in agricultural food chain (Brams et al., 1989). They observed that low level contamination of soil with Cd and Pb at 0.01 - 9.00 and 3.00 - 54.00 mg/kg induced a significant toxicant accumulation in a food chain. Relatively low levels of Cd and Pb in soil have been shown to move through the food chain eliciting positive and significant response in top biomass tissues.

Biotransfer factors for six metals including Cd, Pb, Hg, As. Cr and Ni were calculated by Stevens (1992) for three bovine tissues (muscle, liver and kidney). Stevens

(1992) reported that of the metals studied, Cd exhibited the greatest bioaccumulative potential (in liver and kidney).

In India, although the importance of metal toxicity, their speciation and bioconcentration has been realised, the subject has not really taken off. It has now been perceived that studies on body burdens of HMs, the impacts of physico-chemical environment on bioconcentration and the behaviour of metals are important.

Scientific information is thus, needed to exemplify the fate of persistent Cd and Pb in the aquatic ecosystem, that has not been thoroughly examined. In view of this a project was planned to study the food chain enrichment of Cd, Pb, and Zn in a riverine ecosystem of Hindon and Kalinadi. The study was conducted during 1990-1991 by collecting water, bed sediments, plankton and fish samples from six preselected stations.

3.5 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

The state of physico-chemical environment of water in the area under study, in general, is governed by the following factors :

anthropogenic activities,

geological formations of the catchment area,

effect of tributaries, and

climate regime from the point of view of wet months necessitating run off and dry months with ground water inflows in the rivers.

Accuracy of Data

The results of chemical analysis data of water were subjected to accuracy checks before utilising them for interpretations by electrical conductance and ionic balance methods (Standard Methods, AWWA, APHA, 1980).

Electrical Conductance Method

In this method, correlation of conductivity and total dissolved solids is established. In most natural waters, conductivity and total dissolved solids range in the order of 0.55 to 0.70, depending upon the chemical composition. In the present study, these ratios have been found in this range for nearly 80% of the samples.

Ionic Balance Method

The ionic balance method is theoretical and is based on the fact that in any water sample, the sum of total anions and total cations, expressed in meq/l, should be equal. But when measured experimentally, the sum are seldom equal because of random variations and errors of measurement. This discrimination increases with the ionic concentration. The differences should fall between the acceptable limits of $\pm 5\%$. The plots of (ganion -gcation x 100/ganion +gcation) values for different samples are shown in Fig 3.2. Nearly 60% values fall within the acceptable limits and the rest within $\pm 8\%$ (Fig 3.2).

For the representation of chemical analysis data, several methods are availale viz., Collins' Bar Diagram, Shift Polygons, Pie Diagrams, Hill Piper Trilinear Diagram, Circular Diagram, Radial Co-ordinate Diagrams, Bico-ordinate Systems, Water Quality Profiles and Longitudinal Variation Diagrams (Standard Methods, AWWA, 1980).

The Piper's Trilinear Diagram is one of the most frequently used methods for representation of the chemical composition and classification of water samples (Piper, 1953). The advantage of this method is that data of several samples could be incorporated in one figure and the interpretation is easy.

Hill-Piper Trilinear Diagram

As shown in Fig 3.3, the Hill-Piper Trilinear Diagram comprises of three sub diagrams as follows:

- one triangular diagram for cations,

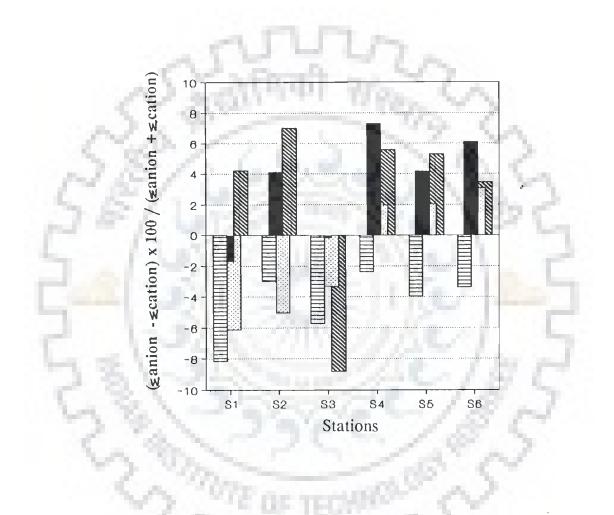


Fig 3.2 Variations in Anion-Cation Balance

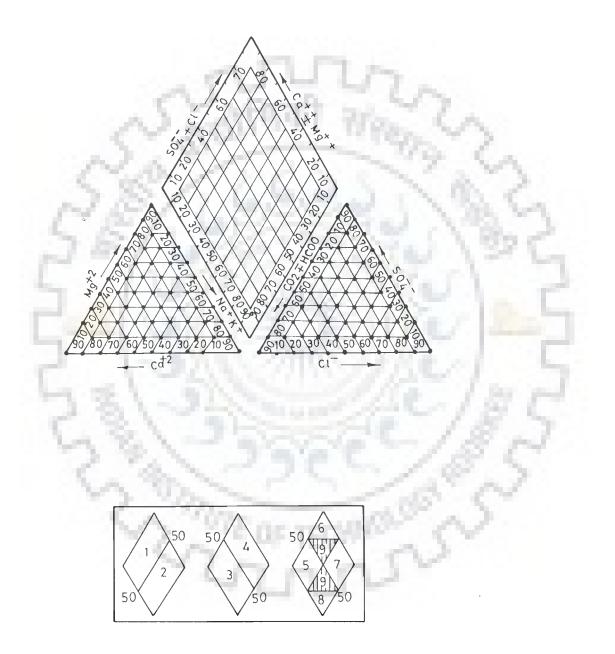


Fig 3.3 Pipers' Trilinear Diagram (After Piper, 1953)

- one triangular diagram for anions, and
- a centrally located diamond shaped diagram for composite picture of cations and anions.

All the sides of the three diagrams are indicated between 0 to 100 scale. The diamond shaped field at the center is divided into different areas which represent a group of water, depending upon the major cationic-anionic composition (Fig 3.3). These nine areas describe the following characteristics of water :

Area 1 : Alkaline earth metals (Ca⁺⁺ and Mg⁺⁺) dominate alkalis (Na⁺ and K⁺).

Area 2 : Alkalis dominate alkaline earth.

- Area 3 : Weak acids (carbonates and bicarbonates) dominate strong acids (chlorides and sulfates).
- Area 4 : Strong acids exceed weak acids. Area 5 : Carbonate hardness exceed
 50 percent i.e., the chemical properties of the water are dominated
 by alkaline earths with weak acids.
- Area 6 : Non carbonate hardness exceed 50 percent i.e., the chemical properties are dominated by alkaline earthswith strong acids.
- Area 7: Non carbonate alkalinity exceeds 50 percent i.e., the chemical properties are dominated by alkalis and strong acids.

Area 8 : Carbonate alkalinity exceeds 50 percent i.e., the chemical properties of water are dominated by alkalis and weak acids.

Area 9 : It shows an intermittent category or mixed type of water in which no single cation or anion pair exceeds 50 G.

To plot the trilinear diagram the percentage meq/l of various cations and anions were first calculated. The mean percentage meq/l values of Ca, Mg, Na, and K were plotted on the left hand side as a single point according to conventional trilinear coordinates. The mean percentage meq/l of bicarbonates, carbonates, chlorides and sulfates were plotted on the right side as a single point. The position of these two points in the triangular diagrams were extended into the diamond shaped field which gives the overall chemical characteristics of the water sample.

The Piper's trilinear diagram plotted for water samples collected from the study area at different locations is illustrated in Fig 3.4. The figure shows that water at \$1, \$3 and \$4 stations was dominated by alkaline earth and weak acids, whereas, water at \$2 and \$6 stations was dominated by alkalis and strong acids. In other words, chlorides and sulfates with bicarbonates and carbonates are the predominant ionic species at these locations. However, the chemical characteristics of water at \$5 station shows a mixed character.

Trends in Physico-Chemical Characteristics of River Water in the Study Area

Trends in the physico-chemical parameters of water samples of river Hindon and Kalinadi including the concentration of trace metals are discussed in the following section:

The pH values of the river water at different sampling stations with their seasonal variations are presented in Fig 3.5. The values predominantly lie in alkaline range. Normally, the prevailing condition of the pH does not necessarily favour the metals to remain in their ionic form and they are expected to be hydrolysed. The pH range thus favours high concentrations of heavy metals in the particulate form, either adsorbed on the surface of the biota or in the sediments. Seasonal variation in pH shows that after postmonsoon season there is a decreasing trend (Fig 3.5). It reflects that the system gets stabilised with addition of alkaline washouts during the postmonsoon season. The other reason may be that some acidic effluents of anthropogenic acitivities are added to the system. The values in summers are usually high ranging from 7.2 to 8.4 at various stations. In general, pH at S2 and S6 were high. This may be attributed to the presence of higher

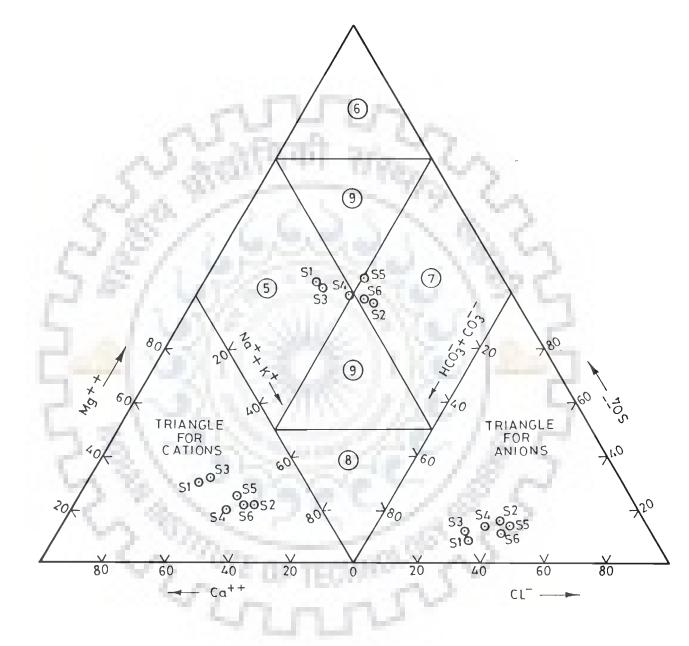


Fig 3.4 Hill Piper Trilinear Diagram

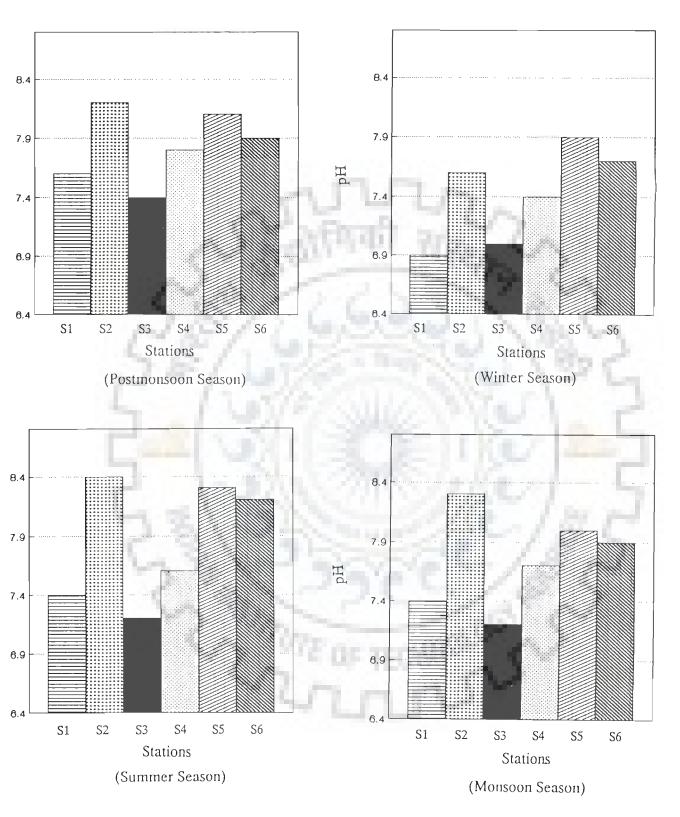


Fig 3.5 Downstream Variation of pH

concentrations of organics as is evident from higher values of DOC at these stations.

Fig 3.6 & 3.7 illustrate the trends of conductivity and Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) in the study area, reflecting in general, the changes in chemical characteristics of river water. Conductivity reflects the mineral/ionic status of the system. As shown in Fig 3.6 & 3.7 the conductance varies. Variations in TDS shows a similar trend. The similarity in the trends of two values reflects on the accuracy of the data.

Fig 3.8 & 3.9 represent the variation in Dissolved Oxygen (DO) and nitrates. DO is one of the significant variables which ascribes the pollution level of a natural water. DO values in the study area vary both spatially and temporally. The impact of addition of point and non-point industrial effluents in addition to the climatic activity factor results in a decrease in DO downstream (Fig 3.8). DO, in general, was low with further deviation at S2. The comparatively low values at this station show the impact of industrial discharges upstream.

The variations in the concentrations of carbonates and bicarbonates are shown in Fig 3.10 & 3.11. S5 and S6 stations have low concentrations of bicarbonates in the postmonsoon season. This may be due to dilution by surface runoff. In winter season and thereafter the values were high probably due to the fact that river in this lean season is basically fed with ground water.

Trends in the variations of total hardness and chloride content are shown in Figs 3.12 & 3.13. It is reported that load of industrial discharges downstream results in an increased water hardness and chloride content in the lower stretch of the river. Seasonal variations of total hardness and chloride concentrations show, in general, lower values in postmonsoon and reflect the dilution by surface runoff during the postmonsoon season.

Variations of dissolved organic carbon (DOC) are presented in Fig 3.14. DOC



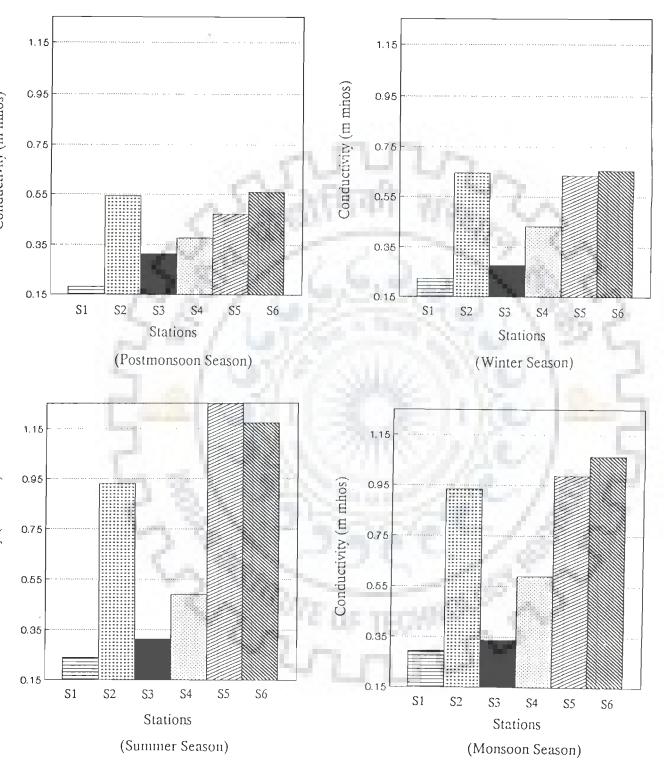


Fig 3.6 Downstream Variation of Conductivity

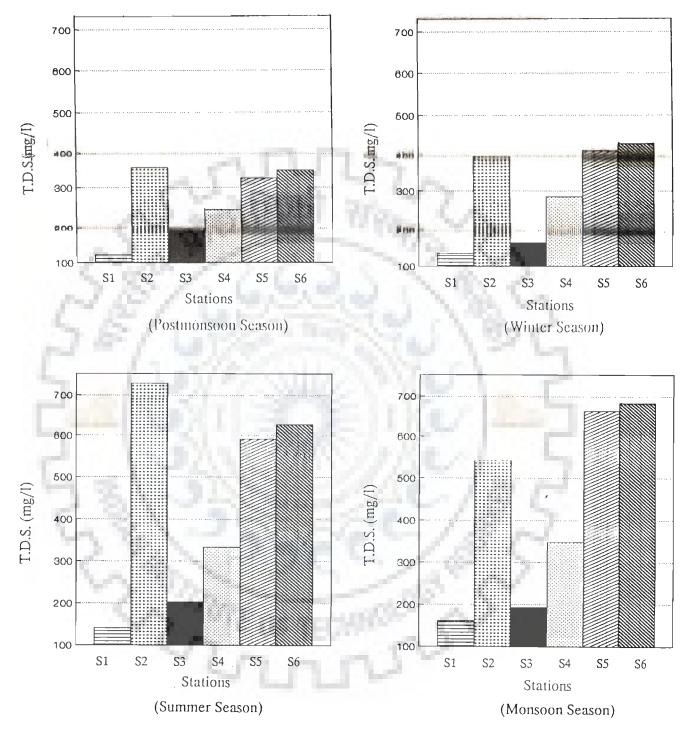


Fig 3.7 Downstream Variation of Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

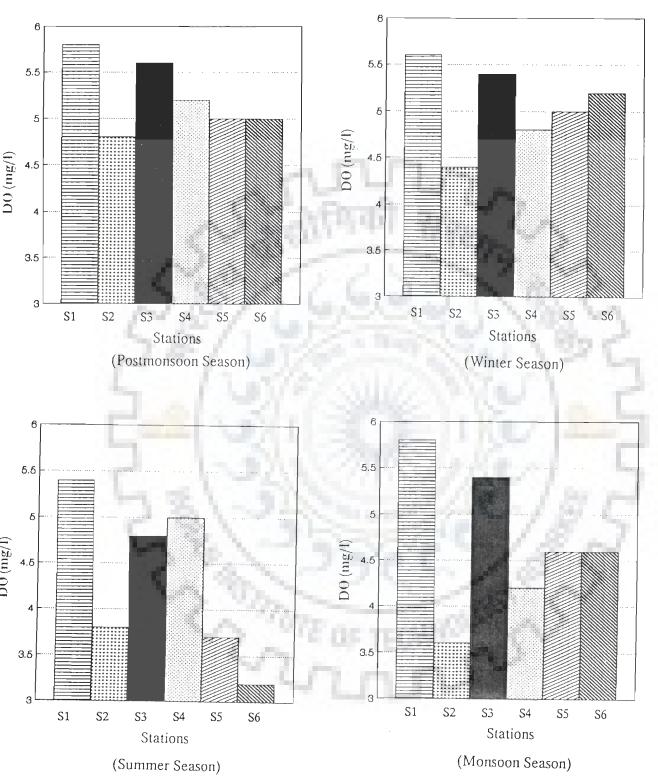


Fig 3.8 Downstream Variation of Dissolved Oxygen (DO)

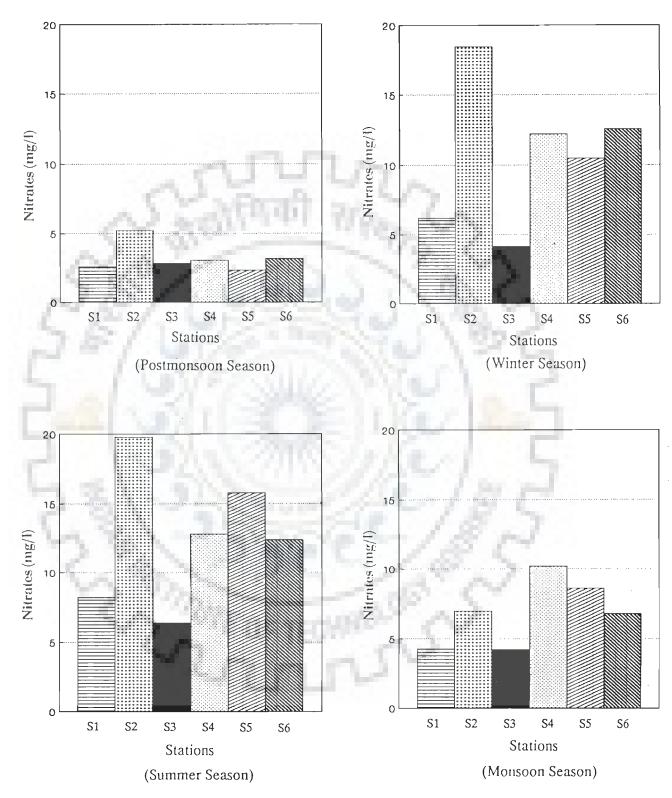


Fig 3.9 Downstream Variation of Nitrates

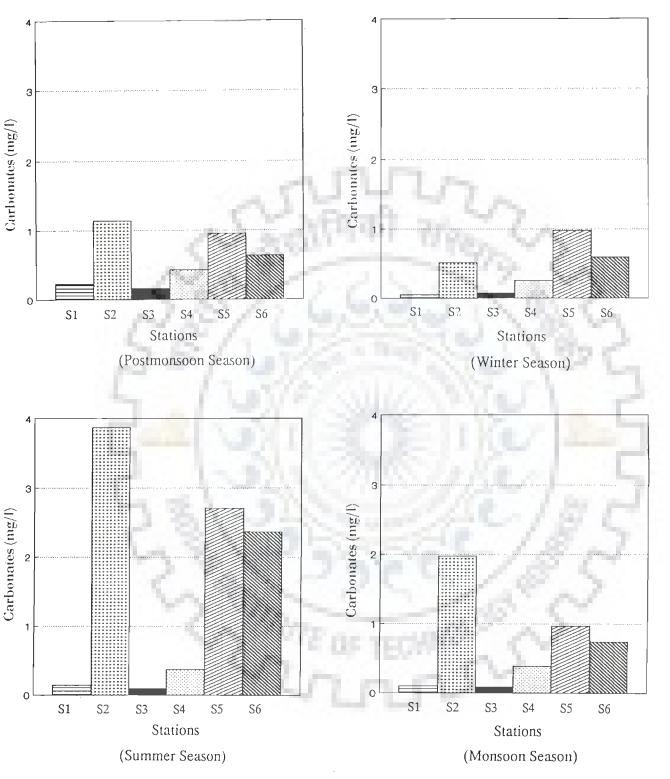


Fig 3.10 Downstream Variation of Carbonates

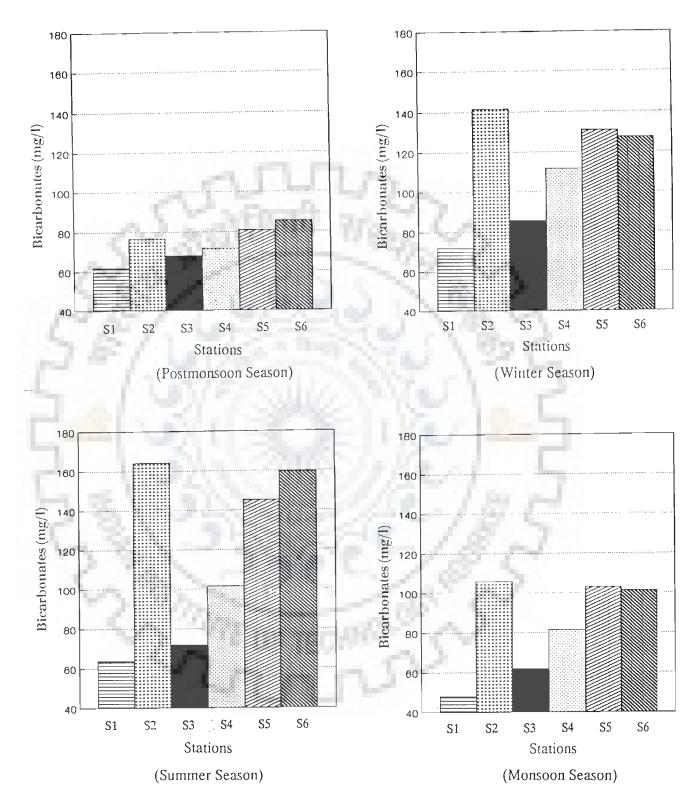


Fig 3.11 Downstream Variation of Bicarbonates

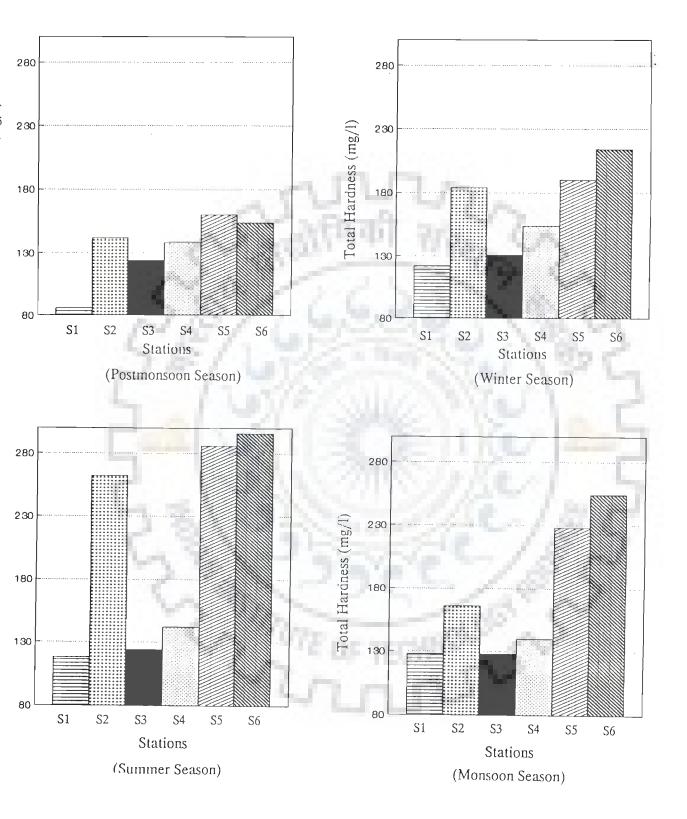


Fig 3.12 Downstream Variation of Hardness

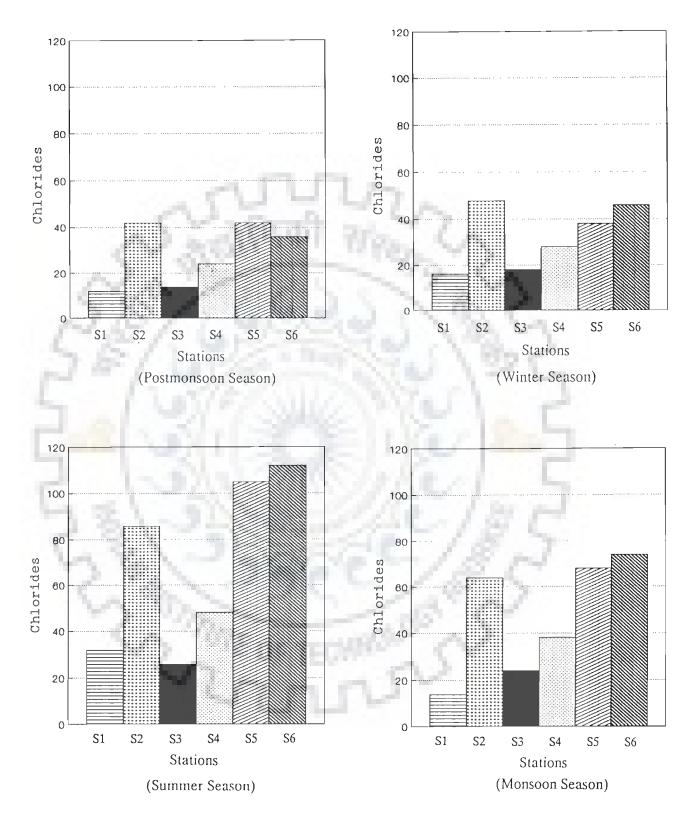


Fig 3.13 Downstream Variation of Chlorides

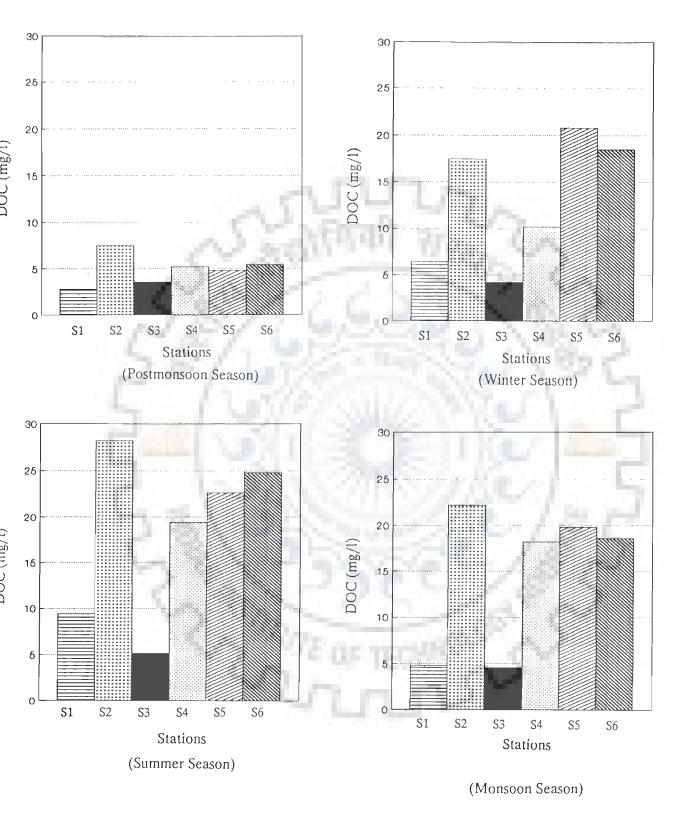


Fig 3.14 Downstream Variation of Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC)

signifies the pollution load of an aquatic ecosystem and it is one of the most important factor that determines the bioavailability of metal ions. In the present study high concentrations of DOC were recorded in the lower stretch of the river due to the predominance of domestic and industrial activities in the area. Seasonal variations show lower values of DOC in postmonsoon season. Higher values of DOC in summer season demonstrate the impact of seasonal variations as well as increased domestic and industrial activities during the period.

Profiles of sulfate variations are included in Fig 3.15. Sulfate concentrations increase in the lower stretch and show higher concentrations at all stations in summer as compared to the postmonsoon season (Fig 3.15).

Cadmium, Lead and Zinc in River Water

The concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn in the river stretch under study show that both natural and anthropogenic sources contribute to the heavy metals. Variations in Cd concentration (total and soluble) presented as bar diaigrams are shown in Fig 3.16. Cd concentrations were high at S1 & S2 stations. Concentrations were $132 \mu g/l$ and $146 \mu g/l$ as compared to 62 (S3), 86 (S4), 92 (S5) and $98 \mu g/l$ (S6) in summer season. Spatial and temporal variations in Cd concentrations show that soluble Cd represent nearly 60 - 80 % of the total Cd.

Fig 3.17 shows the concentration of total and soluble Pb. Pb concentrations at S1 and S2 stations were low as compared to other stations. Pb increases downstream in the lower stretch of the river. Pb concentrations were significantly high at S3, S4, S5, and S6 stations. At S3 station , 1.04 mg/l Pb was present in summer season. It depicts intense industrial activity upstream the station. Industrial activities downstream of S4 station add further load to river water. Highest Pb concentration recorded during the investigations was 1.44 mg/l at S6 station in summers. Prominent seasonal variations are

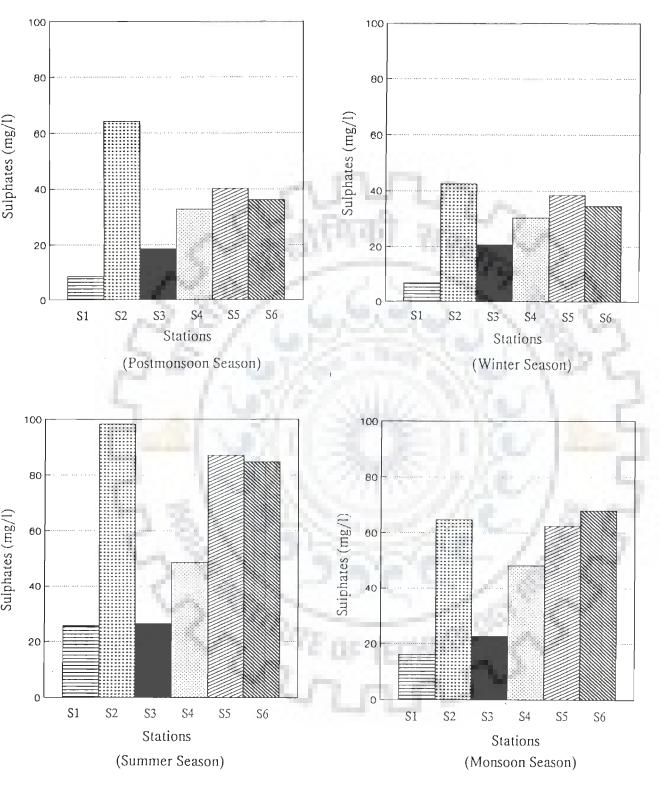


Fig 3.15 Downstream Variation of Sulfates

-

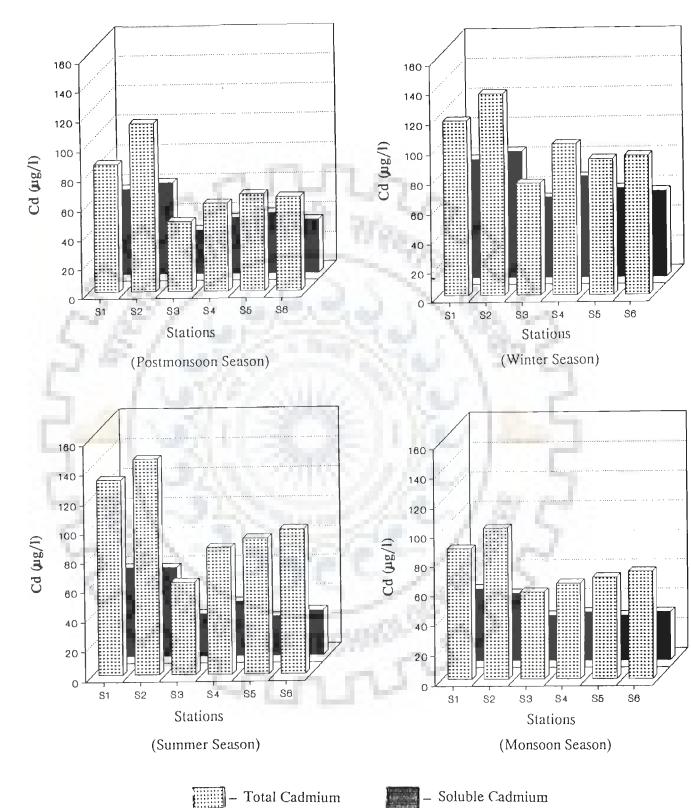


Fig 3.16 Variation of Total and Soluble Cadmium Content

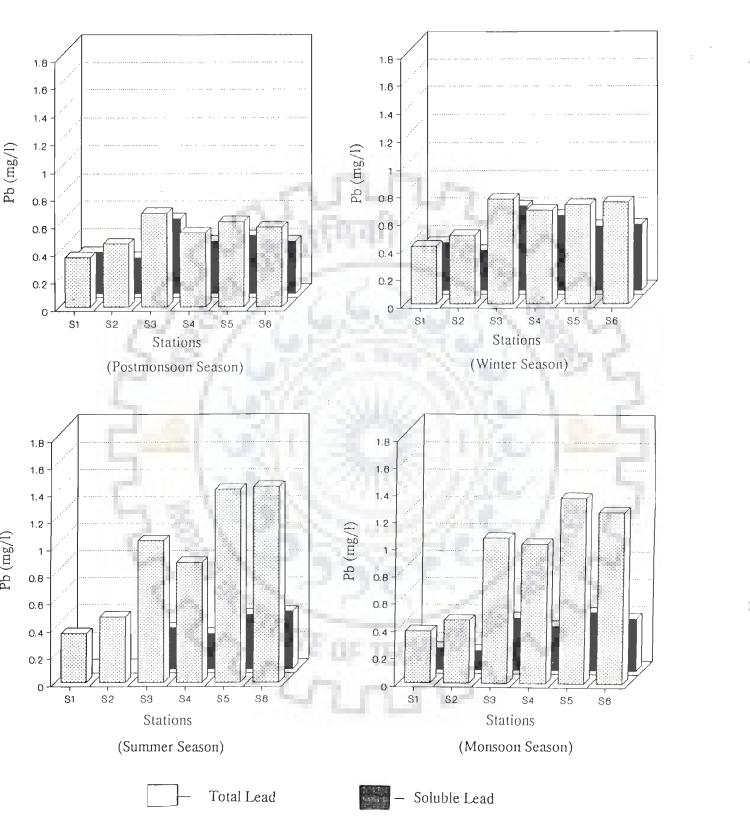


Fig 3.17 Variation of Total and Soluble Lead Content

characterised by low Pb concentrations in postmonsoon season. This may be because of surface runoff dilution in the monsoon season. Trends in soluble and total Pb concentrations show that soluble Pb was high in winters, whereas, in summers most of the Pb was in particulate form. Pb was in particulate form at S1 and S2 stations in summers and no soluble species were present (Fig 3.17).

Trends in the concentrations of Zn with their spatial and temporal variations are presented in Fig 3.18. Sharp seasonal variations were observed. Concentrations of Zn were high in postmonsoon season and may be due to variations in surface runoff and other climatic activities including soil erosion. During the study sharp spatial variations were observed in Zn concentrations. During summers, low concentrations of Zn were present and may be because Zn gets into the sediment phase due to alkaline nature of water. It is evidenced by increase in Zn concentrations in bed sediments during summers. Variations in soluble Zn show that in winter and monsoon seasons nearly 50% of total Zn is present as soluble fraction, whereas, in summers only 20 - 25% of total Zn constitute the soluble fraction (Fig 3.18).

A perusal of trends in concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn in the river water thus, show that both natural and anthropogenic activities contribute to UMs. Important among the natural sources are the weathering of rocks, precipitation and surface runoff, whereas, significant anthropogenic sources include industrial effluents and agricultural runoff. It is observed that these factors alter the concentrations of metals to varying degrees depending upon the intensity and quantum of load.

Variations of Heavy Metals in River Bed Sediments

Total metal concentrations of Al, Na, K, Ca, Mg, Fe, and Mn in bed sediments are presented in Table 3.3. Determination of metals in sediments is important as concentrations of heavy metals in sediments and their characteristics indicate the state of environment (Forstner and Wittmann, 1983). They determine distribution and fate of

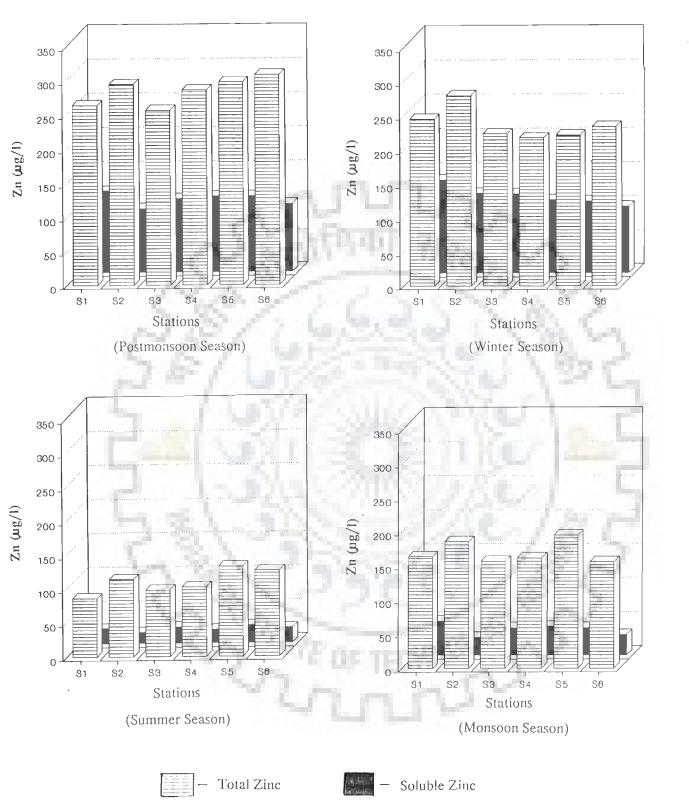


Fig 3.18 Variation of Total and Soluble Zinc Content

| Metals | | | | | 24 | 10. 1 | Statio | ns & S | easons | | × ` | 5 | | | |
|--------|-------|-------|------------|-------|--------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | S 1 | | 33 | 87 | S | 2 | 18 an | 1.17 | S. 195. | 1.1 | S 3 | | |
| | P.M. | W | P.W. | S | M | P.M. | W | P.W. | S | М | P.M. | W | P.W. | S | M |
| Al | 24.30 | 28.60 | 34.10 | 32.50 | 29.90 | 68.40 | 64.10 | 60.60 | 61.80 | 63.70 | 36.50 | 38.60 | 43.50 | 42.60 | 40.30 |
| Na | 7.30 | 8.50 | 14.30 | 9.40 | 9.90 | 12.60 | 14.60 | 16.40 | 15.20 | 14.70 | 9.10 | 8.70 | 9.30 | 10.30 | 9.30 |
| Κ | 4.80 | 3.30 | 6.40 | 3.90 | <mark>4.6</mark> 0 | 10.80 | 8.50 | 8.60 | 7.50 | 8.90 | 5.60 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 5.80 | 5.00 |
| Ca | 14.30 | 10.40 | 12.90 | 14.40 | 13.00 | 23.70 | 18.60 | 16.20 | 18.30 | 19.20 | 11.60 | 8.80 | 12.40 | 14.40 | 11.80 |
| Mg | 5.90 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 4.90 | 4.50 | 8.90 | 6.20 | 5.80 | 6.10 | 6.80 | 4.00 | 3.90 | 4.80 | 5.30 | 4.50 |
| Fe | 16.40 | 14.20 | 8.30 | 8.00 | 11.80 | 29.30 | 24.60 | 22.10 | 18.40 | 23.60 | 12.50 | 9.70 | 19.30 | 14.20 | 13.90 |
| Mn | 0.19 | 0.20 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.35 | 0.41 | 0.16 | 0.22 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.21 |

Table 3.3 Total Metal in River Bed Sediments (unit mg/gm)

.

Contd.

| Metal | S | | | - | | | Statio | ns & S | easons | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|
| | | | <u> </u> | | | 1.00 | CV- | S 5 | - 54 | 2.0 | | | <u>S</u> 6 | | |
| | P.M. | W | P.W. | S | М | P.M. | W | P.W. | S | М | P.M. | W | P.W. | S | M |
| Al | 44.20 | 52.80 | 48.80 | 49.50 | 48.80 | 26.30 | 36.50 | 32.50 | 30.60 | 31.50 | 30.90 | 42.60 | 36.50 | 34.30 | 36.10 |
| Na | 8.90 | 9.80 | 10.50 | 9.90 | 9.80 | 8.60 | 10.40 | 8.50 | 10.00 | 9.40 | 7.10 | 11.50 | 13.80 | 11.60 | 12.00 |
| Κ | 4.30 | 4.30 | 7.50 | 5.50 | 5.90 | 4.40 | 4.50 | 4.30 | 5.20 | 4.60 | 4.00 | 4.80 | 5.60 | 4.80 | 4.70 |
| Са | 20.40 | 16.30 | 9.70 | 11.30 | 14.50 | 22.60 | 16.90 | 11.20 | 12.50 | 15.80 | 15.20 | 15.20 | 10.30 | 11.90 | 13.10 |
| Mg | 6.80 | 6.00 | 4.40 | 3.20 | 5.10 | 66.00 | 7.90 | 4.30 | 5.00 | 5.90 | 7.70 | 8.10 | 3.40 | 4.10 | 5.80 |
| Fe | 18.90 | 15.10 | 18.40 | 16.90 | 17.30 | 12.70 | 10.50 | 17.60 | 12.60 | 13.30 | 13.90 | 10.90 | 12.40 | 14.20 | 12.80 |
| Mn | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.18 |
| 19111 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.29 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.20 | |

Note:- P.M. - Postmonsoon, W - Winter, S - Summer, M - Monsoon

)

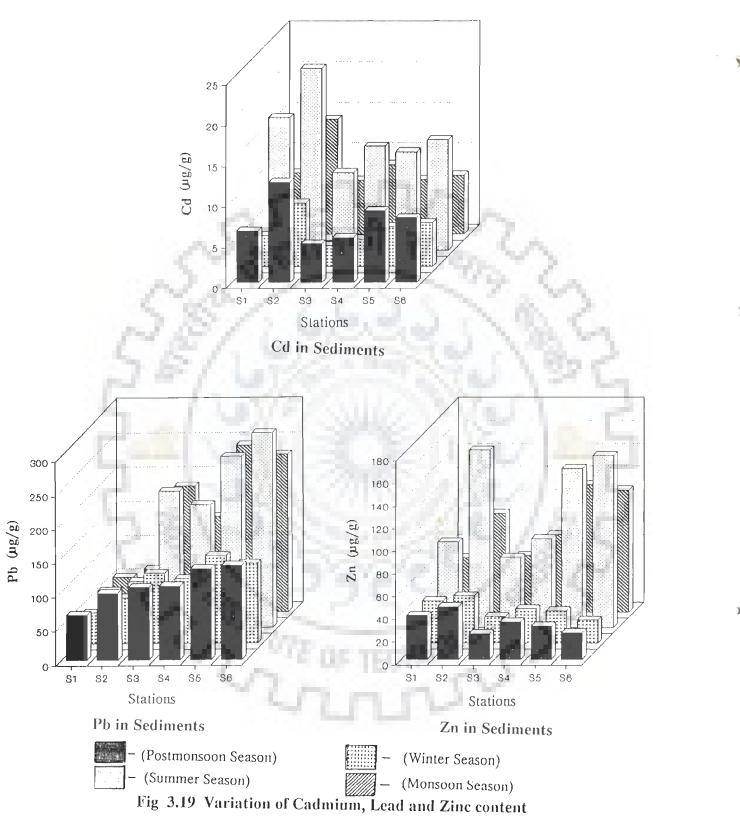
several pollutants in the ecosystem, act as principal transport vehicle and define the site of accumulation or release. Partition of HMs at sediment-water phase is significant in variations of HMs in the ambient water.

Concentrations of HMs in the samples show that Al is the most abundant element followed by Fe, Ca, Na, Mg, K, and Mn (evidenced by their mean concentrations in all four seasons of the year). Relatively high percentage of Al in sediments may be due to immense weathering processes in which most of the elements are removed from the sediments leaving Al as residue (Ramesh, 1983). Na, K, Ca, Mg, Fe and Mn are present at varying concentrations, however, no significant spatial variations in their concentrations were observed.

Figure 3.19 shows the seasonal and spatial variations in the concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn in bed sediments. Cd shows prominent spatial variations. The concentrations of Cd at S3 - S6 were low as compared to S1 and S2 stations. The variations of Pb in bed sediments are also shown in Fig 3.19. Variations in Pb show an increasing trend downstream from S3 to S6 stations. Variations of Zn in bed sediments show low concentrations of Zn in bed sediments in postmonsoon and winter seasons at all the stations as compared to summer and monsoon seasons (Fig 3.19). The seasonal variations thus, show prominent variations of Zn. Sedimentation and industrial effluents probably add to the load of Zn and results in high Zn concentrations in summer season at all the stations. Spatial variations were not prominent. However, in general, higher concentrations of Zn were observed in the lower stretch of the river (Fig 3.19).

Metal Enrichments in Bed Sediments

The non-extractable or detrital components represent, generally, the immobile fraction of metal associated with bed sediments (Gadh, 1991). Taking Cd, Pb, and Zn as a typical reactive component and aluminium (Al) as detrital component, metal/Al ratio



could be calculated and used to illustrate the dynamic behaviour of Cd, Pb, and Zn in a river system (Gadh, 1991). In the sediment elements as well as metals exist together in relative proportions to each other. These ratios are dependant on large number of processes in a geochemical cycle including weathering, transportation and deposition. Ratios of trace metals to conservative elements reveal the geochemical imbalance due to elevated trace metal concentrations normally attributed to anthropogenic activities. Table 3.4 shows the trace metal ratio of Cd, Pb, and Zn within the sediment samples. The metal pair ratios reflect a few enrichments; Cd at S1, S5 and S6 stations in summers; Pb at S3 station in monsoon season and S5 & S6 stations in summer season; Zn at S6 station in monsoon season and S5 & S6 stations in summer season.

Another method of indicating metal enrichment in sediments is the comparison of metal concentration in the sediments with the average shale value (Turekian and Wedepohl,1961) or by method of comparing their average values with those reported in earlier literature on some of the important rivers of the world (Mathis and Cummings, 1973; Reddy, 1978; Sakai et al., 1986) and Indian rivers (Sitaswad, 1984; Ajmal et al., 1987; Saikia, 1987; Subramaniam et al., 1987). A comparison of average values of Cd, Pb, and Zn in the bed sediments of Kalinadi (average of S1 and S2 stations) and river Hindon (average of S3, S4, S5, and S6 stations) is presented in Table 3.5. Values of Cd, Pb and Zn in Kalinadi and river Hindon show that metal load in river basin is high. Comparison of values with average shale value corroborate high concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn in the Hindon river basin.

Bioconcentration of Cadmium, Lead and Zinc

The results presented herein on body burdens of Cd, Pb, and Zn in the biota of the river have been discussed in terms of bioconcentration (BC) of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plankton (phyto and zoo) and bioconcentration factor (BCF). Bioconcentration

| Statio | ons | | | | Me | etal Pair | Ratio | 1.7 | 7 | | | | |
|--------|------|---------|--------------------|------|------|-----------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|------|
| | (| Cd/Al x | x 10 ^{−4} | | | Pb/A | l x 10 ⁻³ | | 22 | ÷ | Zn/A | l x 10 ⁻³ | |
| | P.M. | W | S | M | P.M. | W | S | M | 200 | P.M. | Ŵ | S | M |
| S1 | 2.64 | 1.32 | 5.04 | 2.23 | 2.72 | 1.61 | 1.68 | 1.53 | < 7. | 1.59 | 1.32 | 2.34 | 1.41 |
| S2 | 1.81 | 1.22 | 3.62 | 2.34 | 1.43 | 1.06 | 1.11 | 1.06 | 20 | 0.68 | 0.66 | 2.54 | 1.45 |
| S3 | 1.31 | 0.68 | 2.25 | 1.54 | 2.90 | 2.70 | 4.75 | 4.28 | 1 N | 0.61 | 0.61 | 1.46 | 1.15 |
| S4 | 1.27 | 0.65 | 2.58 | 1.76 | 2.45 | 1.82 | 3.69 | 2.91 | | 0.74 | 0.58 | 1.59 | 1.40 |
| S5 | 3.39 | 1.33 | 3.94 | 2.09 | 5.10 | 3.56 | 8.26 | 7.59 | | 1.10 | 0.79 | 4.59 | 3.47 |
| S6 | 2.58 | 1.27 | 3.94 | 2.00 | 4.49 | 2.78 | 8.36 | 6.36 | | 0.75 | 0.48 | 4.43 | 2.96 |

Table 3.4 Metal Pair Ratio (M/Al) For Cd , Pb , and Zn in River Bed Sediments

Note:- P.M. - Postmonsoon, W - Winter, S - Summer, M - Monsoon



| River | Cd | Pb | Zn | Reference |
|----------------------|------|-------|-------|---|
| Genesse (U.S.A.) | 52 | 40.0 | 69.0 | Reddy, 1978 |
| Toyohira (Japan) | 0.2 | 24.0 | 152.0 | Sakai et al., 1986 |
| Illinois (U.S.A.) | 2.0 | 28.0 | 81.0 | Mathis & Cummings, 1973 |
| Ganga (India) | 2.6 | 25.6 | 36.1 | Saikia, 1987 |
| Ganga (India) | 201 | 25.0 | 46.0 | Sub <mark>raman</mark> iam et al., 1987 |
| Yamuna (India) | 3.8 | 243.7 | 88.8 | Gadh. 1991 |
| Yamuna (India) | | 57.0 | 123.0 | Sitaswad, 1984 |
| Average shale | 0.3 | 20.0 | 95.0 | Turekian & Wedepohl, 1961 |
| Kalinadi | 11.4 | 64.8 | 66.7 | Present study |
| Hindon | 7.6 | 166.7 | 61.5 | Present study |

Table 3.5 Concentrations of Heavy Metals in Sediments of Different Rivers of the World and Average Shale Value (units - ug/gm)

is reported on a dry weight basis (μg metal (Cd, Pb or Zn)/ gm plankton or fish tissue) and the BCF as:

BCF= Equibrium tissue concentration of HMs (Cd, Pb, or Zn) Concentration of metal in the ambient water

Results show that the concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn present in phytoplankton, zooplankton and fish were highly elevated as compared to their values in the ambient environment. Plankton and fish selectively sequester toxic metals present in the complexing system and concentrate them to overcome the toxic effects by selectively precipitating/or them inside their body in an innocuous form. The bioconcentration values are reported in Table 3.6-3.14. Plankton and fish show variation in their uptake capabilities and in sequestering the toxicants from the aquatic environment.

Bioconcentration of Cadmium

The bioconcentration levels of Cd are detailed in Table 3.6-3.8. In phytoplankton Cd concentrations varied between 2.9-16.4 µg/gm, with the highest value at station S1 in winter season. During monsoon, a value of 2.9 µg/gm was observed at station S5. Seasonal variations had marked effect on Cd bioconcentration. In zooplankton Cd concentrations varied from Nil-18.6 µg/gm, the highest being at S2 station in summer season. In whole body fish tissue the concentration varied from 4.1-30.2 µg/gm. The significant value of 30.2 µg/gm was at S2 station in the winter season.

Bioconcentration of Lead

Spatial and temporal variations in bioconcentration of Pb in plankton and fish are reported in Table 3.9-3.11. Pb concentrations in phytoplankton varied between $6.2-46.4 \,\mu\text{g/gm}$. Marked seasonal and temporal variations were noticed. Higher concentrations were observed in winters with the maximum concentration of $46.4 \,\mu\text{g/gm}$ at S3

| Stations | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| | Postm | onsoon | Wint | er | Summer | | Monsoon | | |
| | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF_ | |
| <u></u> | 12.3 | 141.4 | 16.4 | 139.0 | 5.8 | 43.9 | 10.5 | 119.3 | |
| S2 | 12.4 | 108.8 | 16.2 | 119.1 | 3.7 | 25.3 | 8.6 | 84.3 | |
| S3 | 8.2 | 170.8 | 12.8 | 168.4 | 9.4 | 151.6 | 3.6 | 67.2 | |
| S4 | 6.4 | 106.7 | 8.6 | 84.3 | N.A. | N.A. | 4.5 | 70.3 | |
| S5 | 10.6 | 160.6 | N.A. | N.A. | 2.9 | 31.5 | 1.9 | 27.4 | |
| S6 | 11.9 | 185.9 | 13.0 | 138.1 | 4.0 | 40.4 | 3.2 | 44.4 | |
| | _ | Sec. Pro | and see the | 1 | 1 - C | | | | |

Table 3.6Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF)
of Cadmium in Phytoplankton

Table 3.7Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF)of Cadmium in Zooplankton

4.5 _______

| Stations | | | | Seasons | | | | |
|------------|-------|------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-------|
| - 14 | Postn | nonsoon | Winter | | Summer | | Monsoon | |
| the second | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF |
| <u>S1</u> | 2.5 | 28.7 | 4.8 | 40.7 | 14.2 | 107.6 | 10.8 | 135.0 |
| S2 | 0.0 | | 2.3 | 17.2 | 18.2 | 127.4 | 14.2 | 139.2 |
| S3 | 0.0 | 1.1.1 | 5.3 | 69.7 | 4.2 | 67.7 | 6.8 | 117.2 |
| S4 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 1000 | N.A. | 1.400 | 2.7 | 41.9 |
| S5 | 0.0 | the second | | | 10.3 | 111.9 | 11.4 | 167.6 |
| S6 | 1.4 | 21.9 | 1.9 | 20.0 | 12.2 | 124.9 | 8.7 | 120.6 |

Table 3.8Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF)
of Cadmium in Whole Body Fish Tissue

| Stations | | | | Seasons | | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-------|
| | Postm | onsoon | Winter | | Summer | | Monsoon | |
| | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF |
| <u>S1</u> | 7.9 | 90.8 | 26.4 | 223.7 | 12.3 | 93.2 | 8. t | 92.0 |
| S2 | 10.1 | 88.6 | 30.2 | 222.1 | N.A. | - | 14.9 | 146.6 |
| S3 | 5.4 | 112.5 | 14.1 | 185.5 | 5.7 | 91.9 | 6.4 | 110.3 |
| S4 | 3.8 | 63.3 | 9.9 | 97.1 | N.A. | - | 18.6 | 290.6 |
| S5 | 4.1 | 62.1 | N.A. | - | 18.6 | 202.2 | N.A. | - |
| S6 | 4.9 | 76.6 | 10.3 | 109.6 | N.A. | - | 10.2 | 141.7 |

Note : N.A. - Not Analysed ; BC Units - ug/gm

| Stations | | | | Seasons | 5 | | | |
|----------|-------|--------|------|---------|------|---------|------|------|
| | Postm | onsoon | Win | ter | Sumr | ner | Mon | soon |
| | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF |
| S1 | 16.8 | 46.7 | 38.2 | 91.0 | 6.8 | 18.9 | 12.8 | 33.7 |
| S2 | 7.8 | 17.0 | 30.8 | 61.6 | 4.2 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 18.7 |
| S3 | 18.6 | 27.4 | 46.4 | 61.3 | 8.6 | -8.3 | 18.8 | 17.7 |
| S4 | 14.2 | 26.3 | 38.8 | 57.0 | N.A. | - T. K. | 6.2 | 6.1 |
| S5 | 10.8 | 17.4 | N.A. | | 8.4 | 5.9 | 15.4 | 11.3 |
| S6 | 12.4 | 21.4 | 44.5 | 60.1 | 6.2 | 4.3 | 18.6 | 14.8 |

Table 3.9 Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF) of Lead in Phytoplankton

Table 3.10 Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF) of Lead in Zooplankton

| Stations | | | | Seasons | ; | | | | |
|----------|-------|--------|------|---------|------|------|---------|-------|--|
| | Postm | onsoon | Win | Winter | | ner | Monsoon | | |
| | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | |
| S1 | 14.2 | 39.4 | 8.8 | 21.0 | 7.4 | 20.6 | 8.6 | 22.6 | |
| S2 | 8.6 | 18.7 | 6.2 | 12.4 | 6.8 | 14.2 | 9.8 | 21.3 | |
| S3 | 10.4 | 15.3 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 16.2 | 15.6 | 16.6 | 15.7 | |
| S4 | 4.9 | 9,1 | 10.2 | 14.2 | N.A. | 1.1 | 26.4 | -25.8 | |
| S5 | 6.6 | 10.6 | N.A. | | 24.6 | 17.3 | 16.2 | 11.9 | |
| S6 | 7.8 | 13.4 | 5.4 | 7.3 | 26.4 | 18.3 | 12.4 | 9.8 | |

Table 3.11 Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF) of Lead in Whole Body Fish Tissue

| Stations | | | 6 54 | Seasons | | | | |
|------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|------|---------|------|
| | Postm | onsoon | Winter | | Summer | | Monsoon | |
| | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF |
| S 1 | 14.6 | 40.6 | 26.1 | 62.1 | 12.1 | 33.6 | 23.7 | 62.4 |
| S2 | 20.2 | 43.9 | 28.1 | 56.2 | N.A. | - | 32.6 | 70.9 |
| S3 | 20.4 | 30.0 | 24.5 | 32.2 | 48.6 | 46.7 | 19,6 | 19.2 |
| S4 | 28.4 | 52.6 | 22.8 | 4.1 | N.A. | - | 8.4 | 6.2 |
| S5 | 16.2 | 26.1 | N.A. | - | 24.6 | 17.3 | N.A. | _ |
| S6 | 11.6 | 20.0 | 21.4 | 28.9 | N.A. | - | 4.6 | 3.6 |

Note : N.A. - Not Analysed ; BC Units - ug/gm

1 B B

| Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------|--------|------|---------|--|--|
| | Postm | onsoon | Wint | Winter | | Summer | | Monsoon | | |
| | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | | |
| S 1 | 54.6 | 210.0 | 42.6 | 170.4 | 28.9 | 317.8 | 22.6 | 141.3 | | |
| S2 | 38.8 | 129.3 | 88.9 | 317.5 | 32.4 | 294.5 | 16.4 | 86.3 | | |
| S3 | 46.2 | 177.7 | 68.8 | 312.7 | 14.6 | 146.0 | 18.2 | 113.7 | | |
| S4 | 86.6 | 298.6 | 78.4 | 356.4 | N.A. | 100 | 20.8 | 130.0 | | |
| S 5 | 104.2 | 347.3 | N.A. | | 38.4 | 295.4 | 18.2 | 95.8 | | |
| S6 | 76.8 | 247.7 | 114.5 | 497.8 | 40.2 | 309.2 | 26.5 | 165.6 | | |

Table 3.12 Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF)of Zinc in Phytoplankton

Table 3.13 Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF)of Zinc in Zooplankton

| Stations | | | | Seasons | Seasons | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|--------|------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| - mil. | Postm | onsoon | Wint | Winter | | ner | Monsoon | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | | | | | | | | |
| S1 | 46.8 | 180.0 | 56.4 | 225.6 | 88.4 | 982.2 | 38.2 | 238.8 | | | | | | | | |
| S2 | 42.4 | 141.3 | 32.4 | 115.7 | 42.0 | 381.8 | 26.8 | 141.1 | | | | | | | | |
| S3 | 28.6 | 110.0 | 48.0 | 218.2 | 96.8 | 968.0 | 30.4 | 190.0 | | | | | | | | |
| S4 | 64.8 | 223.5 | 86.3 | 392.3 | N.A. | 1.57.5 | 22.6 | 141.3 | | | | | | | | |
| S5 | 54.8 | 182.6 | N.A. | 100 | 78.4 | 603.1 | 36.4 | 191.6 | | | | | | | | |
| S6 | 72.2 | 232.9 | 46.2 | 200.9 | 54.0 | 415.4 | 20.8 | 130.0 | | | | | | | | |

Table 3.14 Bioconcentration (BC) and Bioconcentration Factor(BCF)of Zinc in Whole Body Fish Tissue

| Stations | Seasons | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--|
| | Postmonsoon | | Winter | | Summer | | Monsoon | | |
| | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | BC | BCF | |
| <u>S1</u> | 294.2 | 1131.5 | 362.8 | 1451.2 | 186.4 | 2071.1 | 214.6 | 1341.3 | |
| S2 | 304.2 | 1014.0 | 318.2 | 1136.4 | N.A. | - | 256.2 | 1348.4 | |
| S3 | 318.4 | 1224.6 | 412.6 | 1875.5 | 158.6 | 1586.0 | 168.2 | 1051.3 | |
| S4 | 186.6 | 643.4 | 386.4 | 1756.4 | N.A. | - | 189.8 | 998.9 | |
| S5 | 248.6 | 828.7 | N.A. | - | 104.8 | 806.2 | N.A. | - | |
| S6 | 188.8 | 641.3 | 248.8 | 1081.7 | Ν.Λ. | - | 224.2 | 1041.3 | |

Note : N.A. - Not Analysed ; BC Units JJg/gm

station. Spatial variations show higher concentrations at S3- S6 stations than at S1 and S2 stations. The concentration in zooplankton was 4.6-26.4 μ g/gm. The highest concentration was present at S6 station in summer season. Spatial variation of Pb in zooplankton was not prominent, however, at S3-S6 stations Pb concentrations were high as compared to S1 and S2 stations. Pb concentrations in whole body fish tissue were 4.6-48.6 μ g/gm. Highest concentration was observed at S3 station in summer season.

In general, Pb concentrations in plankton and fish were variable and site specific. It shows that physico-chemical environment have impacts on bioconcentration resulting in wide variations in metal concentrations in biota in the ecosystem.

Bioconcentration of Zinc

Table 3.12-3.14 present the levels of Zn in biota. Levels of Zn in phytoplankton and zooplankton were invariably high as compared to the ambient water. Concentration in phytoplankton varied between 14.6 µg/gm and 114.5 µg/gm and 20.8-96.8 µg/gm dry wt. in zooplankton. In phytoplankton, Zn was high in postmonsoon and winter seasons, whereas, in zooplankton high concentrations were observed in summer season.

Bioconcentration of Zn in whole body fish tissue also shows wide variations. In winters Zn concentration upto 412.6 µg/gm was recorded at S3 station. Variations recorded in the Zn levels were 104.8-412.6 µg/gm. Seasonal variations exemplify high concentrations of Zn in postmonsoon and winter seasons as compared to monsoon and summer seasons.

Reports corroborating the result presented herein are on records (Demon et al., 1980; Koli et al., 1980; Fayed et al., 1983; Rachlin et al., 1984; Saltes and Bailey, 1984; Ajmal et al., 1985).

In his field studies, Roth and Hornung (1977) studied the Mediterranean coastal area and reported heavy metal concentration in water, sediments, algae and fish. In chlorophyta, the bioconcentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn was reported as 0.9, 1.9 and 218 µg/gm, respectively (dry weight basis). Rhodophycean algae was reported to contain Pb at 22.2 µg/gm in Haifa beach. Concentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn were also reported in fish <u>Sardinella aurita</u>, <u>Epinephelus aeneus</u> and <u>Siganus riulatus</u> as 0.60, 0.60, 1.60, 0.10, 0.04, 33.00 and 0.20, 0.30, 25.80 µg/gm (dry weight), respectively. The highest concentration of Zn was reported in <u>Sardinella aurita</u> (61-84µg/gm) (Roth and Hornung, 1977).

Koli et al. (1980) have reported Cd in shellfish species of Atlantic coast of south Carolina. Oysters were reported to contain 0.189 ppm Cd whereas boneyfish contained 0.010 ppm Cd.

Saltes and Bailey (1984) reported upto 1000 and 395 µg/gm Zine in gills and liver of rainbow trout (<u>Salmo gairdneri</u>) and brook trout (<u>Salvelinus fontinalis</u>) from Spokane river. No consistent difference in tissue concentration between rainbow trout and brook trout was observed by them.

Saiki and May (1988) analyzed the whole body samples of blue gills (Lepomis <u>macrochirus</u>) and common carp (<u>Cyprinus carpio</u>) from San Joaquin and Merced River. They reported elevated concentrations of Cd and Pb in fish exposed to agriculture water. Cd levels were 0.14 and 0.27 µg/ gm in bluegills and common carp, respectively. While the Pb concentrations were 0.26 and 2.3 mg/gm dry weight, respectively.

The information available on bioconcentration of HMs in fresh water organisms in the riverine ecosystems from Indian sources is rather scanty. Ajmal et al. (1985) have reported distribution of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plant and fish of Yamuna river from Delhi to Allahabad. They reported concentrations of Cd, Pb and Zn in plants (Eicchornia crassipes 0.02 - 0.12, 4.80 - 30.20 and 22.10-356.50 mg/gm for Cd, Pb and Zn, respectively). In Heteropneustes fossilis the concentrations of Cd, Pb, and Zn were 0.0 - 0.40, 1.40 - 12.80

and 101.80 - 364.80 µg/gm, respectively. Ajmal et al. (1983) have also reported elevated levels of Cd, Pb and Zn in fish and submerged plants of Ganga river.

A general comparison of trace metal bioconcentration in different species of plankton and fish corroborates the findings on bioconcentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn reported in Hindon riverine ecosystem. Study suggests that bioconcentration is influenced by the physico-chemical environment. Several investigators (Weiner et al., 1984; Lowe et al., 1985; Schmitt and Finger, 1987) have reported that species of fish, variations in foraging behaviours and microhabitat biota affect the rate of uptake.

Impacts of Physico-Chemical Environment on Bioconcentration

Physico-chemical environment strongly influence the phenomenon of bioconcentration of HMs in plankton and fish (Ajmal et al. 1982; Forstner and Wittmann, 1983; Hobe, 1987). In the present study an attempt has been made to correlate the bioconcentration in phytoplankton, zooplankton and fish with the physico-chemical characteristics of water (pH, DOC, hardness, alkalinity and conductivity). Table 3.15 presents the correlation coefficients of bioconcentration with individual physico-chemical parameters of water. A perusal of data expounds no established relationship between bioconcentration and pH, DOC, hardness, alkalinity or conductivity, individually. Correlation coefficients are highly variable (negative or positive) for the same parameter and bioconcentration at different trophic levels or for a specific metal (Cd, Pb or Zn) (Table 3.15).

Results on the impact of physico-chemical environment on bioconcentrations and the variability of individual parameter on bioavailability of metal ions in the system presented herein have been supported by many investigators (Forstner, 1977; Skowronski, 1986; Verbost et al., 1987; Prahalad and Seenayya, 1988; Sprv and Wood, 1989).

pH of the water has a considerable effect on the bioavailability of metals. In general, at low pH, metals exist as free ionic cations (principal bioavailable species), but at higher

| Trophic Level & M | etals | Cor | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------------|
| | | Wat | eters | | |
| | pН | DOC | Alkalinity | Hardness | Conductivity |
| For Cd | 100 | | win. | | |
| Phytoplankton | 0.36 | 0.37 | - 0.39 | - 0.47 | - 0.46 |
| Zooplankton | - 0.37 | - 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| Fish | 0.41 | 0.37 | 0.25 | - 0.10 | - 0.14 |
| 5.85 | 1 | | 1.5.5 | 8.2 | |
| For Pb | 6.62 | | | C23, 347 | |
| Phytoplankton | - 0.79 | - 0.68 | - 0.61 | - 0.50 | - 0.58 |
| Zooplankton | - 0.10 | - 0.14 | - 0.14 | - 0.35 | - 0.28 |
| Fish | 0.22 | 0.28 | - 0.20 | - 0.42 | - 0.33 |
| -1.01 | | | | 100 | |
| For Zn | | | | 1. Sugar | |
| Phytoplankton | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.66 | 0.68 | 0.68 |
| Zooplankton | - 0.47 | - 0.46 | - 0.56 | - 0.36 | - 0.44 |
| Fish | - 0.36 | - 0.30 | - 0.32 | - 0.57 | - (),49 |

Table 3.15 Correlation Coefficients of Bioconcentration with Physico-ChemicalParameters of Water

pH, the ionic cations precipitate as insoluble hydroxides or oxides. Existing literature shows that a reduction in pH leads to greater uptake of metals (Hart and Scaife, 1977).

Skowronski (1986) reported that high pH decreases the uptake of Cd in <u>Stichococcus bacillaris</u>. Cd precipitation occurs above pH 7.5 and thus results into the diminution of bioconcentration at higher pH. Brumbaugh and Kane (1985) showed that solubility generally increases inversely with pH and the soluble Cd is absorbed by plants and accumulated in herbivores and predators. However, metal binding at cell surfaces is recognised to be dependent on the availability of unprotonated membrane sites (Sakaguchi et al., 1979). Thus, the prediction that low pH will be correlated with higher body burdens may not be appropriate for all elements or all organisms and it would be important to determine the effects of pH as an important determinant of bioconcentration of toxic metals in aquatic organisms.

Presence of complexing agents usually results in a decrease in accumulation although it is not always the case (Poldoski, 1979). Sedlacek et al. (1983) reported that accumulation and toxicity of cadmium to green algae <u>Selanastrum capricornutum</u>, grown in a medium devoid of chelating agents in the laboratory was diminished by aquatic humus (Humic acids, Pyrophosphate (P_2O_7), NTA, EDTA and EBDP. However, on the other hand, DDC stimulates the uptake of metals so that uptake is greater than for comparable concentrations of free metal ions (Poldoski, 1979).

The observations, thus, support that the organic matter present in the system is one of the important determinants of bioavailability of metal ion and need a close observation. The other important determinants of chemical character of water influencing the bioconcentration include water hardness, metals in sediments, conductivity and other ions.

Metal bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is reported to be hardness dependent (Kinkade and Erdman, 1975). It is reported that bioavailability of HMs is markedly affected by the presence of Ca and Mg (Wright, 1977). Demon et al. (1980) reported that

presence of high concentrations of Ca affects trace element uptake and results in a decrease in uptake of Cd and Zn by algae <u>Scendesmus pannonicus</u>. It is also reported that waterborne Ca is an important determinant of branchial permeability in the rainbow trout, <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> (McWilliams, 1983) and restricts access of transported ions to their carriers or channels (McDonald, 1983). Both Cd or Zn and Ca being divalent cations could conceivably compete the same transport mechanisms and effect uptake in vivo (Spry and Wood, 1985; Verbost, 1987). This increased water hardness results into competetive interactions between Ca and other toxic divalent ions at membranes and effect their uptake (Spear, 1981; Pagenkopf, 1983).

Besides Ca and Mg other ions e.g., phosphate, carbonate or sulfates can form precipitates with HMs depending on their concentrations and the p11 of the medium and effect the uptake of HMs in aquatic organisms (Gadd and Griffiths, 1978).

In the present study, the approach to find out important determinants of chemical characters of water influencing bioconcentration of Cd, Pb, and Zn is extended and multivariate analysis (Principal Component Analysis) has been used with the following objectives:

- to determine variables at different locations contributing significantly
 - to bioconcentration, and
 - to evaluate the validity of sampling network and frequency.

Principal Component Analysis

The purpose of Principal Component Analysis (PCA), in general, is to interpret the structure within the variance-covariance matrix of a multivariate data collection. The technique uses extraction of an eigen value and an eigen vector from the matrix of correlations. PCA is commonly regarded as a deep and mysterious methodology of great complexity. Analysts are sharply divided on the topic, both as to the validity and utility of the technique. Nevertheless, it is one of the most widely used procedures and extends a beguiling promise to experiments faced with multicomplex data. Sometimes it confirms the temporal and spatial variations of the parameters besides providing additional information.

The following terms are used in Principal Component Analysis:

(i) Mean is the arithmatic average of sample population and is expressed as :

$$x = i = 1 \sum_{n=1}^{n} \frac{x_i}{\dots}$$

 $x_i = Random$ sample from normal distance whose mean is x^2

(ii) Variance is defined as the average squared deviation of all possible deviations from the population mean and can be expressed mathematically as,

$$S^2 = i = 1 \sum_{n=1}^{n} \frac{(x_i - x)2}{n}$$

and the square root of variance is termed as the standard deviation and is expressed as,

$$S = \begin{bmatrix} n & (x_i - x)^2 \\ i = 1 \begin{bmatrix} n & (x_i - x)^2 \\ n \end{bmatrix}^{-2}$$

(iii) Covariance

The variables measured on the same observational unit tend to change together in the same manner. Because of their dependency, some measure of their mutual interaction is needed. This measure is termed as covariance which, in other words, is the joint variance of two variables about their common mean.

(iv) Correlation Coefficients

For determining the degree of interaction between variables, correlation coefficient is used. It is the ratio of the covariance of two variables to the product of their deviations and can be expressed as,

COV

where

 r_{ij} is the correlation coefficient of the variable i, j and S_i and S_j are standard deviations of the variables i and j and COV_{ij} is the variance of these variables.

Correlation coefficient is a unitless number whose value ranges from +1 to -1. The positive sign indicates a direct relation between the two variables, whereas, the negative sign indicates that the two variables are inversely correlated.

(v) Eigen values and Eigen vectors

PCA mainly consists of finding of the Principal Components that are nothing more than the eigen vectors of a variance-covariance matrix. Eigen values are the length of various axes of the m-dimentional ellipsoide and eigen vectors are the orientation of the axes of the ellipsoide. PCA is mainly concerned with the finding of these axes and measuring their magnitude. If m-variables of the data are taken, m x m matrix of variance-covariance can be computed.

(vi) Principal Components

Principal components are the eigen vectors of variance-covariance matrix. If a number of variables are measured on a set of samples a linear transformation of these variables will yield new variables. These new variables are called principal components and are independent of each other and account as much total variation as possible. This process of computation is called Principal Component Analysis (PCA).

Procedure Followed

Data of variables of 4 observations (seasonal variations) at 6 locations was organised in two different matrices, typed as input files. The first type of matrix contains the data of i variables of m observations at n locations. The variables included were pH, conductivity, TDS, nitrates, DO, bicarbonates, carbonates, total hardness, chlorides, DOC, sulfates, total and soluble metal (Cd, Pb, and Zn) in water and metal (Cd, Pb, and Zn) in sediments. The input files of two stations (S1 & S2) are presented in Appendix A.

The second type of matrix included the data of i variables at n locations during mth observation and the input files for two seasonal observations (postmonsoon and winter seasons) are presented in Appendix B.

The principal components were computed on PC-AT 286 using modified program on Principal Compenent Analysis (Davis, 1973). The flow chart of the program is presented in Figure 3.20 and the listing is given in Appendix C.

The principal components contributing upto 90% were considered for further interpretations. In general, the variables that constitute the major Principal Components were identified from the eigen vectors by fixing a cut off limit. This limit is subjective and as such no clear guidelines are available in the literature to decide this limit. In the present study, the cut off limit of eigen vectors was kept as 0.2500 and the variables yielding the eigen vectors above this limit were only considered.

Interpretations of PCA

The important variables contributing the principal components at different locations are presented in Table 3.16. In all the cases it was observed that the first three

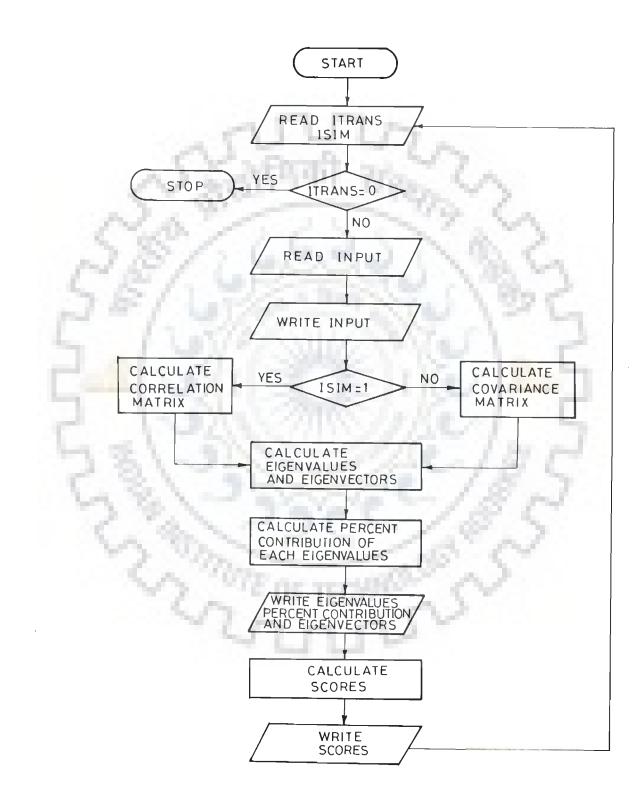


Fig 3.20 Principal Component Analysis (PCA)

| n & m | PCA 1 | PCA 2 | PCA 3 | Comulative PCA |
|-------------------|--------|-------|--------|----------------|
| At nth location | | | | |
| Station S1 | 32.8% | 25.7% | 20.5% | 79.0% |
| Station S2 | 33.9% | 29.9% | 22.5% | 86.3% |
| Station S3 | 41.7% | 32.7% | 20.0% | 94.4% |
| Station S4 | 38.7% | 31.8% | 29.2% | 99.6% |
| Station S5 | 34.2% | 31.8% | 23.6% | 89.6 <i>%</i> |
| Station S6 | 31.1% | 29.5% | 21.3% | 81.6% |
| n mth observation | 1.13 / | | Sec. 1 | 120 |
| Postmonsoon | 34.8% | 33.2% | 20.5% | 88.5% |
| Winter | 38.6% | 31.3% | 20.1% | 90.00% |
| Summer | 32.5% | 26.2% | 19.0% | 77.7% |
| Monsoon | 33.5% | 33.2% | 24.0% | 90.7% |

 Table 3.16 First Three Principal Components Contributing to the Chemical Character of Water

Note : Cumulative PCA = PCA 1 + PCA 2 + PCA 3



principal components contribute more than 80%. The variables constituting upto 3rd principal component are termed as significant.

Table 3.17 & 3.18 show that pH, conductivity, TDS, total hardness, DOC, bicarbonates, carbonates, total and soluble metal in water are among the significant parameters. The results presented on eigen vectors contributing significantly to principal components thus, expound that natural aquatic systems react in a unique way with chemical pollution. Therefore, except for screening purposes, it may not be sufficient to describe the environmental bioconcentration by a single parameter or a single chemical character of water as a determinant of bioconcentration in the natural environment but summary parameters should be used to assess the risk of bioconcentration potentials in the natural aquatic ecosystems.

Thus, to epitomise it could be stated that in the natural riverine ecosystem it would not be sufficient to describe the bioconcentration by a single parameter but summary parameters would assess the bioconcentration of toxic metal ions in a better way.

Water Quality Indices

Water quality indices, are formulated as a numerical scale to represent the gradations in water quality levels. An index, in general, is a comparison of a quantity to a scientific or arbitrary standard or to a pre-specified base (Lohani, 1984).

The concept of water quality indices was started way back in 1848 when attempts were made to correlate the levels of water purity with the occurrence of certain biological organisms. A concept of classification of a water body, based on the use of a numerical scale to represent gradations of quality was pioneered by Horton in 1965. The Horton's index provided basis for the development of other indices in later years.

Water Quality Indices (WQI) provide tangible information about the percentage of pollution or purity of waters by avoiding huge amount of data. WQI also facilitate a

| Parameters | | | | | | Seasons | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|------|--|-------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|------|----------|------|--|
| | | | n Season | | Winter Season CA1 PCA2 PCA3 I | | | ner Seas | | | soon Sea | | |
| | PCAI | PCA2 | PCA3 | PCA1_ | PCA2 | PCA3 | PCA1 | PCA2 | PCA3 | PCA1 | PCA2 | PCA3 | |
| pН | * | | | * | * | * | | | | * | | * | |
| Conductivity | * | | - 67 | 2.3 | Sec. | * | * | 51 | | | | | |
| TDS ` | * | 100 | 0. | 100 | * | * | * | 5.A | 8 | | | | |
| Nitrates | * | * | 0.19 | 6 ° | | | * | 5.17 | 6 | | - | | |
| DO | | 64 | 20-1 | 1 | | | * | S. 10 | ×3. | | * | | |
| Bicarbonates | 1.1 | * | 81 | * | 1.20 | | * | * | : C., | | * | | |
| Carbonates | * | 1.2 | | | | * | | 2.5 | | | | * | |
| Total Hardness | * | 100 | | * | | | 100 | | 92 C | | | | |
| Chlorides | | - 1 | | | | | | | * | * | | | |
| DOC | | 1.6. | | * | | | * | | * | | | | |
| Sulfates | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cd in Water | | | 1.0 | | | | | * | | | * | | |
| Soluble Cd in Water | | | | | | | | | * | | | | |
| Total Pb in Water | | | 1.43 | 1.00 | | | 63 E. | | * | | * | | |
| Soluble Pb in Water | - C. | * | ð (* 1878) 1970 - Star Barrison, som skrift (* 1878) 1970 - Star Barrison, som skrift (* 1878) | | | | | 13 | F | | | | |
| Total Zn in Water | | * | * | | 10.3 | | | | 100 | | * | | |
| Soluble Zn in Water | | S.A. | * | | * | | 1 | æ., | * | | * | | |
| Total Cd in Sediments | | - 2 | 1.19 | Para. | | | | | | | * | * | |
| Total Pb in Sediments | | | \sim | | 051 | ECHI | | \sim | | | | | |
| Total Zn in Sediments | | | 1.54 | · . | | | -0 | 2. | | | | | |

~

×Y.

Table 3.17 Significant Parameters Contributing to First Three Principal Components in Various Seasons

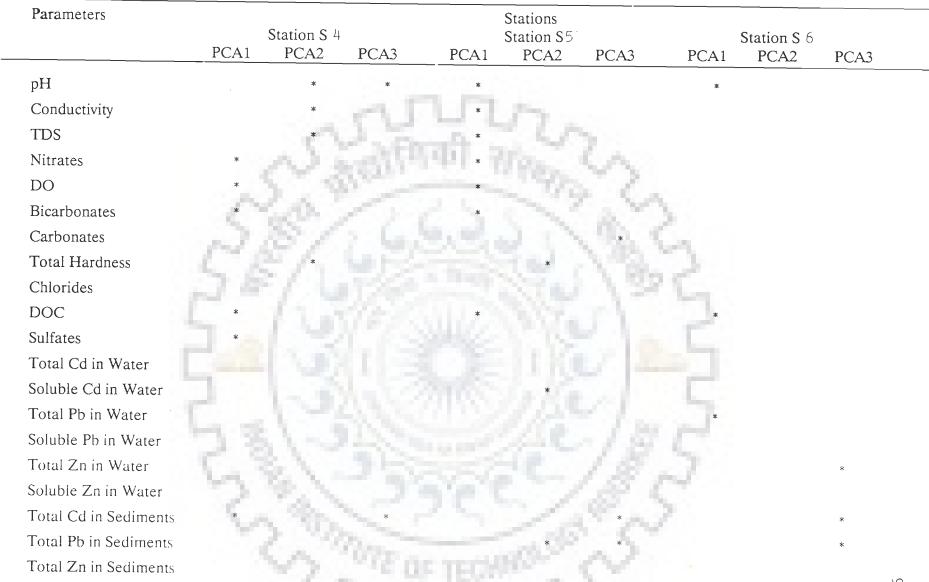
Note : * - Significant Parameter ; PCA1, PCA2, PCA3 - Principal Components.

×

| Parameters | S PCA1 | Station S 1 PCA2 PCA3 | PCA1 | Stations Station S 2 PCA2 | PCA3 | PCA1 | Station S 3 PCA2 | PCA3 |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|------|
| рН | * | A. T. | * | - 19 | | | * | |
| Conductivity | | S / . (| * | 2.1 | 10.0 | · · · · | * | |
| TDS | 1.00 | | * | | 1.00 | n | * | |
| Nitrates | | | * | 100 | 1.52 | C | | |
| DO | | | * | * | -10 | * | | |
| Bicarbonates | 1 | | | | 1.1. | * | | |
| Carbonates | | | | | 2.12 | | | |
| Total Hardness | 1 | | | * | 100 | * | | |
| Chlorides | 1 . N | * | * | | 61 | | | |
| DOC | | | * | | - 1.22 | | * | |
| Sulfates | 6.2 | A | | | 18. | 200 | | |
| Total Cd in Water | ~ ~ | | a. (a. 1 | | 18 1 | ÷4 | | |
| Soluble Cd in Water | 100 | | | 1 | 9° | | | |
| Total Pb in Water | | * | | * | C C | | | |
| Soluble Pb in Water | | A 1978 A | | ger . | * | | | |
| Total Zn in Water | | S. S | | . 0. | | | | * |
| Soluble Zn in Water | | - 40 | | w . | | | | |
| Total Cd in Sediments | | | | | | | | |
| Total Pb in Sediments | | | | | | | | |
| Total Zn in Sediments | | | | | | | | |

 Table 3.18 Significant Parameters at Various Stations Contributing to First Three Principal Components

-



Note : * - Significant Parameter ; PCA1, PCA2, PCA3 - Principal Components.

9

better system for quality monitoring. Ott (1978) identified six basic uses of WQI as :

- resource allocation,
- ranking of the location by comparing the environmental conditions at different locations or geographical areas,
- standard enforcement i.e., to determine the extent to which the standard criteria is met,
- trend analysis i.e., to determine the changes in environmental quality that has occurred over a period,
- public information, and
 - specific research (indices may be applied as a means for
 - reducing large quantity of data to a form that gives insight to the research).

Thus, the indices are concise and objective tools to analyse the trends of water quality. Ott (1978) suggested a classification of WQI in a generalized way:

- (i) General WQI are based on the assumption that water quality is a general attribute of surface waters.
- (ii) Specific use WQI are developed with respect to a specific use of water body viz., irrigation, bathing and drinking.
- (iii) Planning WQI are generated for management purposes for decision making.
- (iv) Statistical approaches are mainly based on either factor analysis or non parameteric multivariate transforms.

Table 3.19 illustrates the mathematical characteristics of some WQI reported in literature. The principle behind the index calculation, the main formulations and the flexibility to include and exclude any parameter is presented in Table 3.20. The variables included in WQI are presented in Table 3.21.

HORTON'S INDEX

Based on rating of water quality on comparative basis, Horton proposed the

| Index | Subindices | Aggregation Function | Comments |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------|
| Horton | Segmented Linear | Weighted sum multiplied by two dichotomous terms | Eclipsing Region |
| NSF WQI | Implicit Nonlinear | Weighted sum | Eclipsing Region |
| Landwehr <u>et al</u> | Implicit Nonlinear | Weighted product | Nonlinear |
| McDuffie and Haney | Linear | Wighted sum | Eclipsing Region |
| Prati <u>et al</u> | Segmented Nonlinear | Weighted sum (Arithmetic mean) | Eclipsing Region |
| Dinius | Nonlinear (Linear,Power) | Weighted sum | Eclipsing Region |
| Dee <u>et al</u> | Implicit Nonlinear | Weighted sum | Eclipsing Region |

220

Table 3.19 Mathematical Characteristics of Some Water Quality Indices

The s

| Index | Formulation | Principle | Parameter Flexibility |
|---|--|---|---|
| Horton's | $QI = \frac{i=1}{i=1} \sum^{n} Wi Ii$ $i=1 \sum^{n} Wi$ | Rating & Weightages based on auther's judgement | Any parameter can be included or excluded |
| NSF WQI | WQIa = $i=1 \sum^{n} Wi Ii$ | Rating & Weightages based on experts opinion poll | Parameters are fixed |
| Pratis's implicit Index of Pollution | I = 13 1/13 i=1 Σ Ii | Explicit Mathematical function for sub index values have been dev- eloped on the basis of auther's own judgement on severity of pollution | Parameters are fixed |
| McDuffie's River Pollution Index (RPI) RPI = | $Ii = 10[X/XN]i$ $\frac{10}{\dots i = 1\sum_{i=1}^{n} Ii}$ $n + 1$ | Sub-indices were calcu- lated by dividing the parmaeter value with a control value (standard) and multiplying with a factor to put the index value in a scale | Any paramater can be included or excluded |
| Dinius Social Accounting I System | = [1/21]i=1∑ ²¹ Wili | Subindex functions and weightages taken were based on the auther's evaluation of the impor- tance of each pollutant variable | Any parameter can be included or excluced |

Table 3.20 Formulations and the Parameter Flexibility in the ReportedGeneral Water Quality Indices

| Variables | Water Quality Indices | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|--------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Horton | NSF | Prati et al | McDuffie et al | Dinius | Dee et al | | | | |
| Physical | | | | | | | | | | |
| pН | ж | * | * | | * | * | | | | |
| Temperature | * | * | - A 1 | * | * | * | | | | |
| Conductivity | * | | 1.77 | * | * | | | | | |
| Turbidity | | * | er safeter | of the second | 60.0 | * | | | | |
| Dissolved Solid | S | N. J. H | 100 A 12 | PL TRAN | - S. A | * | | | | |
| Suspended Solid | ds | | * | in the second | B | e | | | | |
| Total Solids | 100 | * | 1 | | 7 | | | | | |
| Color | 1.0 | 8 ° 1 | e | | * | - A - | | | | |
| Other | 148 6 | 87 | | 1. Sec. 1. | N 15 | * | | | | |
| | C - 2 | | | | 1.1.1 | 2.7.3 | | | | |
| Chemical | 78.82 | | | | | 69 C | | | | |
| D.O | * | * | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| C.O.D. | | | * | * | | | | | | |
| B.O.D. | | * | * | * | * | * | | | | |
| Alkalinity | * | | | | * | | | | | |
| Hardness | | | | | * | | | | | |
| Chlorides | * | | * | | * | | | | | |
| Sulfates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phosphates | S. 2. | * | | * | | | | | | |
| Fluorides | 1. 2. | | | | | C | | | | |
| Nitrogen | 1.4.1 | 1.1.1 | | | 1.1.5 | S and | | | | |
| Ammonical | 53.0 | $P_{ij} \sim 1$ | * | | | - <u>(</u> | | | | |
| Nitrite | - C | 1967 | | | . ee | 1.20 | | | | |
| Nitrate | | * | * | | | ~ | | | | |
| Other | - 6 | 1.00 | Contraction of the | * | × | * | | | | |
| Oil and Grease | | 10 M | - 10 BF | | - CV | | | | | |
| Phenol | | - 64 | | 1.000 | | | | | | |
| ABS | * | | 6.001 | n nu. | | | | | | |
| CCE | * | | * | | | | | | | |
| Iron | | | * | | | | | | | |
| Manganese | | | * | | | | | | | |
| Others | | | * | * | | * | | | | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fecal coliform | | * | | | * | * | | | | |
| Total coliform | * | | | * | * | | | | | |

Table 3.21 Variables Used in Water Quality Indices

first formal WQI. In Horton's index ten variables were included with the following selection criteria:

- the number of variables should be limited to avoid the index becoming bulky,
- the variables should be of significance, and
- the variables should reflect the availability of the data.

The variables included in Horton's index with their respective weightage and break points of rating scale for Ohio River Sanitation Commission's Data is presented in Table 3.22 and 3.23.

Horton's WQI uses a linear sum aggregation function. It consists of the weighted sum of the sub-indices divided by the sum of the weights and multiplied by two coefficients M1 and M2. The formula used was:

$$WQI = \frac{i=1 \sum^{n} Wi Ii}{i=1 \sum^{n} Wi}$$

The break points of rating scale and the weightage assigned to the variables were based on the author's judgement.

In India, Bhargava (1983) developed two specific use indices for Ganga water. Singhal et al. (1987) modified the rating procedure and the weights with inclusion of few more parameters in their modified Horton's Index calculated for Hindon river. They considered pH, conductivity, DO, chemical oxygen demand, biochemical oxygen demand, ammonical nitrogen, nitrate nitrogen, nitrite nitrogen, phosphates, chlorides, sulfates, cadmium, lead and chromium. They fixed the rating scale from 100 to 400. The coefficients of temperature were eliminated as they were less sensitive in the study area. The formulation used was as follows:

WOI =
$$\frac{\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{1} \sum^{n} W_{i} \mathbf{Q}_{i}}{\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{1} \sum^{n} W_{i}}$$

| | | Parame | ters | | | Weightages | | | | |
|----|----------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | Dissol | ved Oxyge | en | | | | | 4.0 | | |
| | Ų | e Treatm % popula | | rved) | | 4.0 | | | | |
| | pН | | | | 121 | 4.0 | | | | |
| | Colifor | rms | | 10 | 3.75 | | | 2.0 | | |
| | Specifi | c conduct | tance | 2.5 | | 5.01 | | 1.0 | 83 - E | |
| | | n chlorofo | | act | 5 ° C | | | 1.0 | e | |
| | Alakal | inity | 14 | S. 5 | 1. | | 100 | 1.0 | ~ | |
| | Chlori | de | æ | 1 | | 2.3 | | 1.0 | Ca, | |
| | Table | 3.23 Bre | aknoin | ts for F | lorton's W | ater Qualit | v Index () | Horton, 196 | 5) | |
| | | | | | - | _ | | 1 m 1 | | |
| Ι | D.O. (%) | Coli- form (MPN/ 100ml) | CCL ₄ Ext- ract (0.001) | pH | Specific Cond. (µm) | Alkali- nity (mg/l) | Chlor- ides (mg/l) | Sewage Treat | Coefficient | |
| 00 | >70 | < 1000 | 0-100 | 6-8 | 0-750 | 20-100 | 0-100 | 05.100 | | |
| | | | | | | 20-100 | 0-100 | 95-100 | If temp > | |
| 0 | 50-70 | 1000- 5000 | 100- 200 | 5-6; 8-9 | 750- 1500 | 5-20; 100- | 100- 175 | 80-95 | lf temp > critical value | |
| 0 | 50-70 30-50 | | | 8-9 4-5; | | 5-20; | 100- | | temp > critical | |
| | | 5000 5000- | 200 200- | 8-9 4-5; | 1500 1500- | 5-20; 100- 200 0-5; | 100- 175 175- | 80-95 | temp > critical value M1 = 1/2 | |

TABLE 3.22 Weightages for Horton's Water Quality Index (Horton, 1965)

where,

- Q_i = Rating values of ith parameter
- W_i = Assigned weightage of ith parameter
- n = Number of parameters included

The rating value of ith parameter was computed as

$$Q_i = 300 [(X-X_1)/(X_2-X_1)]x400$$

where,

 X_2 = concentration of ith parameter corresponding to 400 on rating scale X_1 = concentration of ith parameter corresponding to 100 on rating scale X = observed concentration of ith parameter

The weightages of parameters were fixed on the basis of available literature, the experience of author and the maximum observed value of the particular parameter.

A perusal of the information thus, reveals that no index among the reported WQI is suitable for defining bioconcentration/ bioconcentration factor of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plankton and whole body fish tissue. However, it was realised that for specific use WQI could be formulated by providing suitable weightages to the important chemical determinants of bioconcentration.

MODIFIED HORTON'S WQI AND BIOCONCENTRATION FACTOR

A WQI was formulated considering important chemical determinants of river water contributing to the bioconcentration factors of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plankton and whole body fish. The parameters selected with their corresponding weightages are given in Table 3.24. The rating scales of the parameters were so chosen that each parameter was assigned a rating value corresponding to the observed concentration of the parameter. Rating scale

| Parameters | Weightages |
|---|--------------|
| рН | 2.0 |
| Conductivity | 2.0 |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon | 3.0 |
| Water Hardness | 2.0 |
| Alkalinity | 2.0 |
| Metal Content as (Total - Soluble / Total) | 4.0 |
| 56/122 | 100 C |
| E I MER | |
| | MENTS IN |
| | |
| - 1-211 S | |
| 12 E - 1 & C | und Berlac |
| 6.21-22 | - 18 m |
| 2.76 2. | 105-18-5 |
| m m | - 6. 0 |
| N 1978 B | F TEONING CV |
| ~ n ~ | |
| ~ ~ ~ | |

Table 3.24 Parameters and their Weightages in Modified Harton's Index

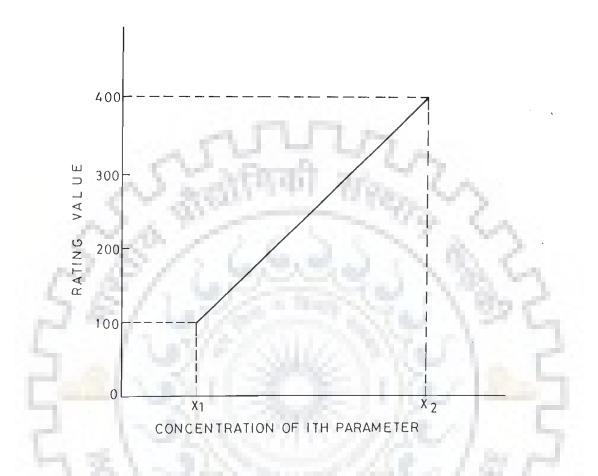
was expressed in the range of 100 to 400. A graphical representation of the rating equation is given in Fig 3.21.

Calculated index values observed during the study are presented in Table 3.25. A perusal of data shows variations in the values with a similar trend in spatial variations. Correlation of the calculated index values with that of bioconcentration factors (BCFs) of Cd, Pb, and Zn in plankton (phyto and zoo), and whole body fish with calculated WQI of river water show that WQI is inversely correlated with BCFs of Cd, Pb, and Zn. It connotes that increasing pollution renders the toxicants (Cd, Pb, and Zn) biologically unavailable and their bioavailability decreases.

Food Chain Biotransfer of Cadmium, Lead and Zinc in Riverine Ecosystem

Bioconcentration levels of cadmium, lead and zinc in phytoplankton, zooplankton and fish were used to examine the potential biotransfer of HMs in aquatic food chain in a riverine ecosystem. Studies were found in the scientific literature that addressed disposition of toxic metals in the aquatic (Wong and Cheung, 1985), agricultural (Stevens, 1992) and terrestrial food chains (Brams et al. 1989; Stevens, 1992). The phenomenon of bioamplification is prominently mentioned to occur in aquatic ecosystems for persistent organic pollutants (Evans et al., 1991; Stevens, 1992 and the references cited therein) and for selected heavy metals (Marinucci and Bartha, 1982; Wong and Cheung, 1985; Timmermans et al., 1989).

Wong and Cheung (1985) reported biomagnification of selected HMs in an aquatic ecosystem. They studied a two level food chain to find out possible biotransfer of heavy metals. It was reported that when fresh water shrimp, <u>Macrobrachium hainanense</u> as a primary consumer was fed on unicellular green alga, <u>Chlorella pyrenoidosa</u>, grown on Pb, Cu, Zn, and Mn waste materials, high contents of Pb, Cu, and Mn in the flesh were present. Further, Pb was found to be significantly correlated with that of Pb in



MATHEMATICAL EXPRESSION

Rating Value Q = $300(\frac{x-x}{x_2-x_1}) + 100$ $x_1 = The minimum concentration limit of ith parameter$ $x_2 = The maximum concentration limit of ith parameter$ x = Observed value of the ith parameter

If $x \le x_1$, Q = 100 $x > x_2$, Q = 400

Fig 3.21 Graphical Representation of Rating Equation

101

| Stations | Metal included | | | _ | Values | |
|----------|----------------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| | in WQI _ | Postmonsoon | Winter | 5ea | Summer | Monsoon |
| | Cd | 149.8 | 129.2 | | 199.6 | 162.8 |
| S1 | Pb | 142.6 | 123.4 | | 230.2 | 124.9 |
| | Zn | 162.9 | 122.8 | Q. | 209.1 | 180.9 |
| | Cd | 221.4 | 253.4 | | 360.4 | 301.8 |
| S2 | Pb | 215.2 | 258.8 | 769 | 382.6 | 302.7 |
| | Zn | 234.3 | 262.4 | 1 | 383.3 | 329.6 |
| 14 | Cd | 154.2 | 130.1 | 5 | 103.4 | 157.9 |
| S3 | Pb | 142.0 | 132.7 | | 177.0 | 167.6 |
| | Zn | 162.8 | 136.9 | | 185.1 | 181.3 |
| | Cd | 177.4 | 182.9 | | 250.8 | 234.6 |
| S4 | Pb | 174.0 | 179.8 | | 194.2 | 192.3 |
| 1.000 | Zn | 193.0 | 187.2 | | 265.2 | 254.2 |
| , | Cd | 198.8 | 234.1 | | 376.1 | 296.8 |
| S5 | Pb | 197.3 | 235.8 | | 350.2 | 297.4 |
| 12 | Zn | 216.0 | 234.2 | | 364.8 | 312.6 |
| M | Cd | 207.1 | 243.2 | | 374.6 | 284.8 |
| S6 | Pb | 195.8 | 246.2 | 1 | 354.1 | 286.1 |
| ~~~ | Zn | 220.0 | 254.2 | di la | 375.2 | 304.2 |

2 TI TEONING ST

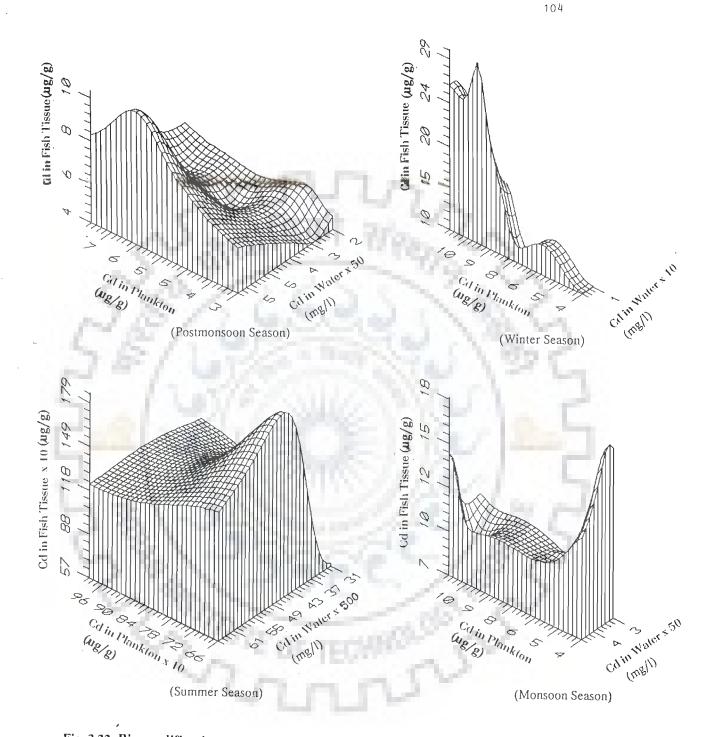
Table 3.25 Water Quality Index of River Water at Various Stations (with Cd, Pb, and Zn)

algae used as food. Phenomenon of biomagnification for selected heavy metals in a littoral food chain have also been reported by Timmermans et al. (1989). They determined Cd, Pb, Zn, and Cu concentrations in 15 species of fresh water macroinvertebrates. They reported that the biomagnification process in which predators had a higher concentration than their prey prominently existed for Zn. It was also reported that feeding habits, proximity to the sediment and physico-chemical factors appeared to be the determining factors for trace metal concentrations at high trophic level. They concluded that various explanations for the differences in pollutant residues include trophic level, body weight, physiologic equipment and abiotic factors.

Based on the findings of present investigation, a conceptual model of persistent Cd, Pb, and Zn in the different trophic status of the reverine ecosystem was developed (Fig 3.22-3.25). The model is composed of three dimensions: Metal concentrations (Cd, Pb or Zn) in the ambient environment (water); level of Cd, Pb or Zn in plankton (indicated by mean concentration in phytoplankton and zooplankton) and bioconcentration of Cd, Pb or Zn in fish tissue. Data presented in Table 3.6 to 3.14 was reorganised to give bioconcentration at low trophic level biota (mean values of phytoplankton and zooplankton plotted as bioconcentration in plankton) and at higher trophic level biota (bioconcentration in whole body fish tissue).

In Fig 3.22, variations of Cd concentration are plotted in postmonsoon, winter, summer and monsoon seasons employing data of all the six sampling stations. In postmonsoon season, concentrations of Cd in fish tissue were diminutive when compared with concentration of Cd in plankton. In winters, however, Cd concentrations were high at higher trophic level biota compared to plankton and water. In monsoon season dimensions in plankton and fish tissue follow same pattern as in winter season.

Fig 3.23 incorporates the variations of Pb concentrations in water, plankton, and fish tissue in various seasons. In postmonsoon and monsoon season, concentrations





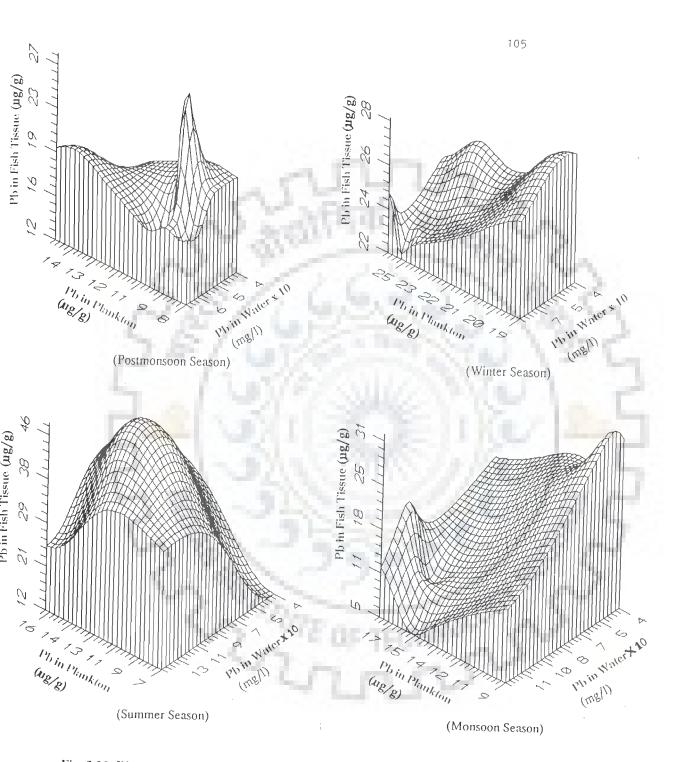


Fig. 3.23 Bioamplification of Lead in Riverine Ecosystem (Seasonal variations)

4

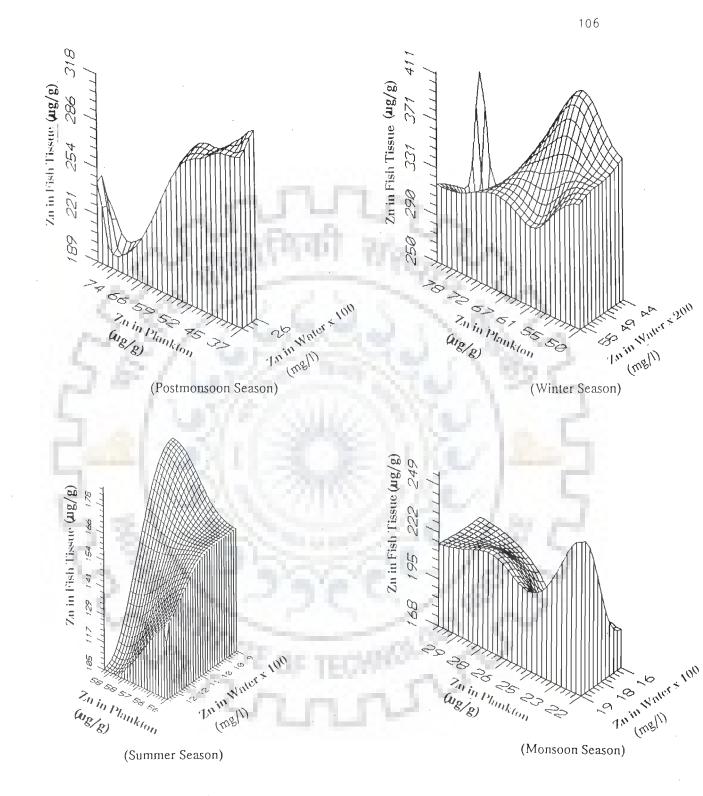
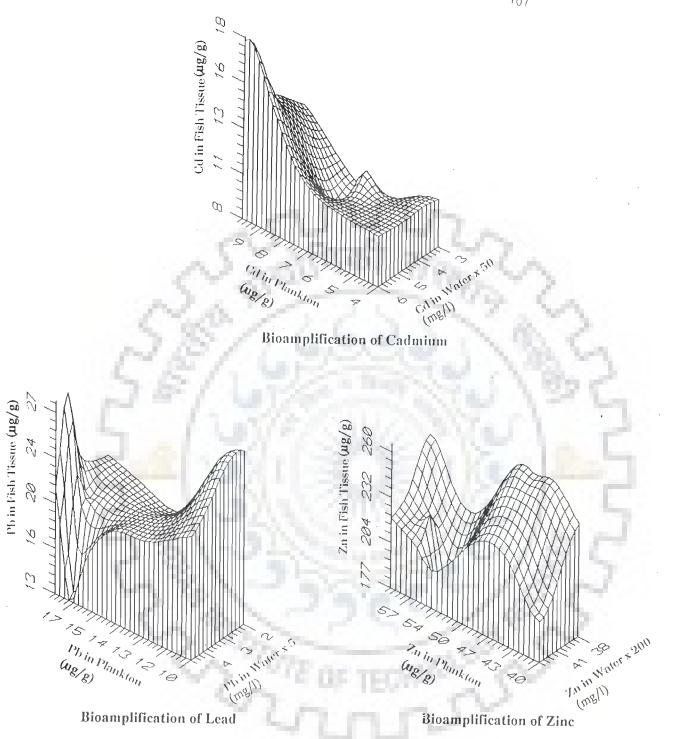
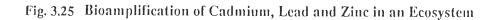


Fig. 3.24 Bioamplification of Zinc in Riverine Ecosystem (Seasonal variations)





of Pb in fish were high as compared to plankton except at S1 station in postmonsoon and S4 station in monsoon season. Biodiminution was, however, prominent in winters (Fig 3.23) when Pb concentrations in plankton were high as compared to fish tissue.

Fig 3.24 are the plots of concentrations of Zn in water, plankton and fish tissue. Bioconcentration in all the seasons of the year was high in fish when the values were compared with plankton. Variations in Zn concentrations among fish tissue and plankton and water were significant.

Barring seasonal variations, data of all observations was also plotted collectively for Cd, Pb, and Zn and is presented in Fig 3.25. It is exemplified and represented figuratively that even with varying concentrations of HMs (Cd, Pb or Zn) in the ambient environment (water), high concentration of toxic metals are present at higher trophic level biota and thus the phenomenon of bioamplification (Bryan, 1979) has been manifested. A variety of terms have been used to describe the process as ecological biomagnification (Metcalfe et al., 1976) or bioaccumulation in the food chain (Goldbach et al., 1976). Investigations, thus, report the ability of some chemicals to move through the food chain resulting in higher and higher concentrations at each trophic level in an ecosystem.

CHAPTER 4

BIOCONCENTRATION OF CADMIUM AND LEAD IN FISH TISSUE



The interaction between pollutants and the components of environment is considered a pre-requisite for pollution control programmes and in establishing environmental quality criteria. With the increase in metal discharge from industrial activities, the interaction of metal toxicants with aquatic organisms in an ecosystem have assumed great importance. When a chemical is discharged into the environment, it distributes itself into different phases and an equilibrium is reached depending on the properties of the chemical. Water to biota transfer is critical because it is principally concerned with the adverse effects on life processes. Organisms possess mechanisms by which toxic metal ions can be taken up. Uptake mechanisms operate at high concentrations of HMs in the environment and result in accumulation. Uptake of some toxicants in the tissue of aquatic

4.1

organisms at concentrations many times higher than ambient water is known as Bioconcentration or Bioaccumulation (Kenaga, 1972). It is an additional response and is important in hazard evaluation strategies.

4.2 IMPORTANCE OF BIOCONCENTRATION STUDIES

Studies were carried out to suggest guidelines for assessing the bioconcentration ability of organisms and its effects in an ecosystem. Bioaccumulation, under standard conditions, help in defining the toxicity of a particular chemical to biological systems. The phenomenon of bioconcentration assumes importance when the acute toxicity of a chemical is low and the physiological effects go unnoticed until the chronic effects become evident. Due to the insidious nature of the effects, corrective action may not take hold to alleviate the situation before irreparable damage has been done. For this prior knowledge of the bioconcentration potentials of new and existing chemicals is desired. The United States Toxic Substances Control Act (1976) and the scheme for the Hazard Assessment of Chemicals have initiated regulation for registration of new chemicals before commercial use. The evaluation of bioaccumulation capacity of a chemical and the prediction of this property has become an important part of the evaluation schemes (Kenaga and Goring, 1980). The importance of bioconcentration has also been recognised by United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). The ability of a chemical to build up in the environment has become one of the proposed criteria that USEPA is using in establishing toxic pollutant effluent standards (Kenaga, 1972; Kenaga and Goring, 1980).

4.3 **BIOCONCENTRATION PROCESSES**

In retrospect, increased attention has been paid to define the ability of toxicants to bioaccumulate. However, due to the complexity of the living systems, the results obtained

do not necessarily explain observations in the organisms that result with several biochemical mechanisms. An understanding of the mechanisms by which organisms accumulate metals expound that several processes collectively moderate the phenomenon of bioconcentration. Biosorption is a non-directed physico-chemical complexation reaction between dissolved metal species and charged cellular components and the precipitation results into initial bioconcentration.

The uptake of metal in microorganisms involve metabolically mediated uptake such as ion transport systems and energy expenditure. It is reported that metabolically mediated accumulation results into intracellular concentration. However, accumulation at the cell surface is strongly influenced by physico-chemical characteristics of water (Forstner and Wittmann, 1983).

Reports on the bioconcentration of HMs in aquatic animals postulate that heavy metal content, generally, originates from two routes. Free ions and simple compounds dissolved in water are taken up directly through the epithelium of the skin, gills and alimentary canal, while, other being accumulated in food are incorporated by nutrition. Several workers have agreed that the uptake of metals from food is an important route in the transfer of HMs in the environment (Phillips, 1977; 1978; Forstner and Wittmann, 1983).

Lurdes et al. (1989) have postulated that living cells adsorb metal ions on their surfaces and also take them up internally by binding and pumping them across the cellular membranes. Binding of HMs to the surface is the first step of the bioconcentration mechanism. The cells have a number of complexing sites encompassing physical and chemical characteristics (Goncalves and Corceicao, 1989) and this is due to the different complexing sites of the cell that result in reactions on the surface and formation of aggregates (Buffle et al., 1987).

4.4 METAL TOXICANTS RELATED TO FISH AND FISHERIES

The dangerous substances directive include Cd and Pb on the basis of their toxicity, persistance, carcinogenicity and bioaccumulation. Cd is included in List I, referred as black list substances, whereas, Pb is included in grey list (List II) (Butler, 1978 and the references cited therein). Limit values for effluents and environmental standards for Cd are 200 and 3.00 mg/l (dissolved), respectively (annual average concentrations in EC directives). Further, for Pb a limit of 10 and 60 mg/l is established for the protection of salmonid and other fresh water fish, respectively (Water hardness 50-100 mg/l). However, there appears to be no well accepted standards for various metals in the food that are considered safe for human consumption (Butler, 1978).

Organisms have been used to define the poisonous effects of a toxicant under controlled conditions. In static test exposures, animals are exposed to a substance for the duration of the test (Sprague, 1969). Sublethal tests provide information on the effect of various concentrations of toxicant on the survival, growth and bioconcentration of toxicant in an organism. In acute toxicity tests Maximum Acceptable Toxic Concentration (MATC) is an estimate of safe concentration. MATC is emperically determined as the highest exposure concentration that does not result in significant harm to the test organism in terms of survival. It is interpolated as the geometric mean of the lowest concentration having an effect and the lowest concentration having no effect. Chronic toxicity of a substance is measured as LC_{50} (median lethal concentration) i.e., concentration which is calculated to cause the mortality of 50% of a test population.

Toxicity of Cadmium to Fresh Water Fish

Existing reports on the toxicity of cadmium to fresh water fish (Nriagu, 1980a) show that salmonid species are more sensitive to Cd than non salmonid species. The lowest reported adverse effect concentration that resulted from a 4 day exposure of <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> is 0.00092 mg/l. It caused an increased rate of bacterial infection of the exposed fish (Knittel, 1980). The adverse effect concentrations for salmonid species appear to have a stable minimum of 0.0002 mg/l in exposures upto 700 days. However, no such minimum is discernible for non-salmonid species (Nriagu, 1980a). A compendium of the review on toxicity of cadmium to fresh water is presented in Table 4.1.

It is reported that the water hardness, pH, temperature and chemical form of the cadmium are important determinants of toxicity on fresh water fish. Water hardness plays an important role in determining the toxicity to adults e.g., 48 h LC_{s0} for adult rainbow trout increased from 0.09 to 3.70 mg/l as the hardness increased from 20 - 320 mg/l (Calamari et al., 1980). In general, for all species of fish, increasing water hardness (mg/l CaCO₃) is associated with reduced toxicity.

Toxicity of Lead to Fresh Water Fish

The acute toxicity data for fresh water fish shows that 96 h LC50 for total lead generally falls within the range of 0.5 - 10 mg/l. However, in hard waters (> 350 mg/l CaCO₃) the LC₅₀ exceeds 400 mg/l. Chronic exposure of fish to Pb produces characteristic response of black finning and spiral curvature (Hodson et al., 1982). It is reported that in soft water <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> developed black tail at 0.1 mg/l after 40 days exposure, whereas, it took 570 days exposure at much higher concentration of 0.20 mg/l to produce the same effect in non-salmonid species (Davies et al., 1976). A compendium of relevant literature is presented in Table 4.2.

Bioindicators of Cadmium and Lead pollution

The increased degradation of the environment requires urgent action on pollution control and calls for setting up network monitoring programmes using bioindicators (Burton, 1986; Kapusta et al., 1990). Biological monitoring uses living organisms as sensors to detect changes in an effluent or waste that may endanger aquatic life (Rand and Petrocelli,

| Species | System | Water Hardness (mg/l) | pН | Temp. (°C) | Chemical form | Metal Conc. | Effect | Referance |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> | F | 82 | 7.8 | 10.0 | CdCl ₂ | 0.031(O)T | 5 Days LC ₅₀ | Majewski and Giles, 1981 |
| <u>Anguilla rostrata</u> | S | 55 | 8.0 | 28.0 | Cd++ | 1.10(N) | 2 Days LC _{so} | Rehwoldt et al., 1972 |
| <u>Cypyrinus carpio</u> | S | 55 | 8.0 | 28.0 | Cd ⁺⁺ | 0.03(N) | 2 Days LC ₅₀ | Rehwoldt et al., 1972 |
| <u>Channa punctatus</u> | S | 3 | 18 | | Cd(NO ₃) ₂ | 0.05(N) | 1 to 35 Enzzyme changes | Dubale and Punta, 1981 |
| Lepomis macrochim | <u>us</u> S | 18 | 7.4-7.7 | 22.2 | CdCl ₂ | 4.00(O)T | 1 Day LC _{so} | Bishop and McIntosh, 1981 |
| Poecillia reticulata | F | 200 | Z, | 24.0 | CdCl ₂ | 33.0(O)T | 1 Day LC ₅₀ | Canton and Slooff, 1982 |

Table 4.1 Toxicity of Cadmium to Fresh Water Fish.

Note :- S - Static System ; F - Flow Through System ; (O)T - Observed Total ; N - Nominal.

| Species | | Water pH Hardness (mg/l) | Temp. (°C) | Chemical form | Metal Conc. | Effect | Referance |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|------------------------------|
| <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> | S | 353 8.2 | 14.0 | Pb(NO ₃) ₂ | 1.32 (O)T | 4 Day LC _{so} | Davies et al., 1976 |
| <u>Salmo salar</u> | S | 11 6.3 | 10.0 | Pb(NO ₃) ₂ | 0.10 (O)T | 40 Day Black finning lordo scoliosis | Grande and Anderson, 1983 |
| <u>Catostomus</u> commersoni | - | 34 | S. | | 0.235 | 60 Day No effects, growth reduce | Sauter et al., 1976 d |
| <u>Pimephales</u> promelas | - | 20 - | - 51 | | 2.4 (O)T | 4 Days LC ₅₀ | Hodson et al., 1980 |

Ser.

Table 4.2 Toxicity of Lead to Fresh Water Fish.

Note :- S - Static System ; (O)T - Observed Total

1985). It is reported that some organisms have the ability to concentrate and retain certain persistent substances. <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> (Verbost et al., 1987), <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> (Kumar and Mathur, 1991), and <u>Mytilus edulis</u> (Phillips, 1976) are reported to be good indicators of metal pollution. In North America, the Asiatic clams appeared as a suitable organism. It is reported that the selection of bioindicators facilitate studies and help in defining the bioconcentration potentials of heavy metals (Doherty, 1990).

A particular way of monitoring exposures involve determinations of toxicant concentrations in animal tissues. Such measurements provide valuable information on the toxicity of a chemical. Studies show that liver and gills of fresh water fish have been predominantly used as bioindicator organs (Marigomez and Ireland, 1989).

4.5 **BIOCONCENTRATION : NEED FOR FURTHER STUDIES**

Exposed to the sublethal concentrations of a toxicant, bioindicator organisms could be used to define -

- possibility and extent of bioconcentration,
- kinetics of accumulation,
 - effect of receiving system on bioconcentration, and
 - effect of short term episodic spills of toxicants measured as short term bioconcentration studies.

Various studies have confirmed the utility of defining the bioconcentration levels. The compounds that exhibit bioaccumulation include aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons, their substitutes and a variety of other substances (Connell, 1988; Murphy and Lutenske, 1990). However, it is noteworthy that bioaccumulation is a wider phenomenon and there are many aspects that are not understood.

Hardy and Roesijadi (1982) proposed bioaccumulation kinetics and organ distribution of Ni in the marine clam (Protothaca staminea). Concentration of Ni in the whole body clams was 20.1 ng/gm dry weight after the entire 48 h exposure (BCF = 4.0). Organ distribution showed that gills accumulated 139.6 ng Ni/gm at 8.18×10^{-10} gm Ni/l in the test solution. Linear relationship for accumulation was reported as Y1 = 20.5 + B1t (r2 = 0.99). For Cu and Ni in sandy beach molluses (Donax serra and Bullia rhodostoma), accumulation factor (CF) was 2.1, 3.8 and 1.6, 3.2, respectively exposed to $20 \,\mu$ g/l metal (both Cu or Ni) for three weeks. The rates of Cu or Ni accumulation for both the molluses species were 0.04, 0.04 and 0.03, 0.02, respectively, in <u>D. serra</u> and <u>B. rhodostoma</u>. Accumulation of metals in molluses was shown to be related to the average metal concentration in the surrounding water.

Cooper (1983) investigated Hg accumulations in fishes of Lahontan reservoir. Hg concentrations in muscle tissues collected from 11 species ranged from 0.11 mg/kg in white bass (<u>Morone chrysops</u>) to 9.52 mg/kg in striped bass (<u>Morone saxatilis</u>). It was reported that out of 53 muscle tissues analysed, 68% exceeded the action level considered safe by FDA. Crayfish (<u>Pacifastacus sp.</u>) and California seagull (<u>Larus californicus</u>) were also reported to exhibit elevated metal concentrations.

Zinc bioaccumulation has been reported in rainbow trout (<u>Salmo gairdneri</u>) and brook trout (<u>Salvelinus fontinalis</u>) using gills and liver as bioindicator organs. Average zinc concentrations reported in gills and liver tissues are 1000 and 395 μ g/gm. A high correlation (r = 0.74) between metal burdens in liver and gill tissues was reported (Saltes and Bailey, 1984).

Variability of Al have been investigated by Brumbaugh and Kane (1985). Concentrations of 58.0, 1.5, < 1.0 and 3.9 are reported in liver, gills, kidney and whole body samples of small mouth bass (<u>Micropterus dolomieui</u>). Liver is reported as bio-indicator organ containing highly elevated levels of Al.

In a laboratory study, crayfish (<u>Cambarus bartoni</u>) exposed for 4 weeks to Cu and Ni have been reported to accumulate Cu in hepatopancreas and in viscera. Highest Ni concentration were detected in both at 0.8 mg Ni/kg. Exoskeleton and gills were found to accumulate relatively low Ni at 0.2 and 0.4 mg/kg, respectively (Alikhan et al., 1990).

Baudin and Fritsch (1989) in order to assure an accurate evaluation of the relative importance of food and water as 60 Co sources to the carp, carried out a study on a fresh water fish, <u>Cyprinus carpio</u>, under simulated conditions. They reported that the fish accumulated 94 + 12 and 417 + 195 Bq/gm 60 Co accounting nearly 25% and 75% from food and water after 63 days of exposure. Organ distribution of 60 Co was also studied. Greatest fraction of residual radiocobalt resided in digestive tract that accounted for 20-25% of the total 60 Co body burden.

In light of the above information, a study on bioconcentration, kinetics of accumulation and tissue distribution of cadmium and lead in a fresh water teleost, <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> was undertaken in laboratory aquaria. <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> was selected as test organism as they meet the pre-requisites suggested as desirable (Butler, 1971; Hanna and Muir, 1990).

In the laboratory aquaria, organisms were exposed to sublethal concentrations of Cd and Pb -

- to determine bioconcentration of Cd and Pb in fish tissue.
- to identify bioindicator organs for Cd and Pb in <u>Colisa</u> <u>fasciatus</u> and sites of accumulation,
- to evaluate the variability of bioconcentration with time,
- to determine bioconcentration of Cd and Pb in fish tissue exposed to sublethal concentrations of Cd and Pb in the exposure medium,
- to determine kinetics of accumulation (changes in the rate of

accumulation as a function of time), and

- to determine bioconcentration factors (BCFs) of Cd and Pb in fish tissue in short term exposures.

4.6 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

BCF =

The results presented herein have been discussed in terms of bioconcentration, kinetics of accumulation, bioconcentration factor (BCF), and variability of the physicochemical characteristics of test water including total and soluble Cd or Pb in test water. Bioconcentration factor was calculated as:

Equilibrium tissue concentration of Cd or Pb

Concentration of Cd or Pb in test water

Bioconcentration and Organ Distribution of Cd in Fish Tissue

Bioconcentration and organ distribution of Cd in gills, liver and muscles of fish were recorded every eight hours (three times), initially for 24 h and later every fifth day. Cadmium appeared in gills and liver in the first observation after 8 h. In the initial 24 h, gills and liver accumulated 5.86, and 4.78, 19.30 and 13.70, 14.80, 13.10,µg/gm Cd in Set I, II and III, respectively. Muscle tissue showed relatively low Cd concentration (0.93, 2.48 and 3.10,µg/gm) in the initial 24 h of exposure of Cd in the three sets, respectively. Initial concentration of Cd in muscle tissue was recorded after 16 h in all the experimental sets (Fig 4.1).

Concentrations of Cd in gills, liver and muscles increased with time and bioconcentration was recorded up to 7.30, 5.24, 2.05 (Set I), 20.60, 21.30, 5.90 (Set II) and 26.90, 23.00, 7.70 µg/gm Cd (Set III), in gills, liver and muscles, respectively. Bioconcentration in first 24 h exposure appears to diminish and a static phase results after 25 days (Fig 4.1).

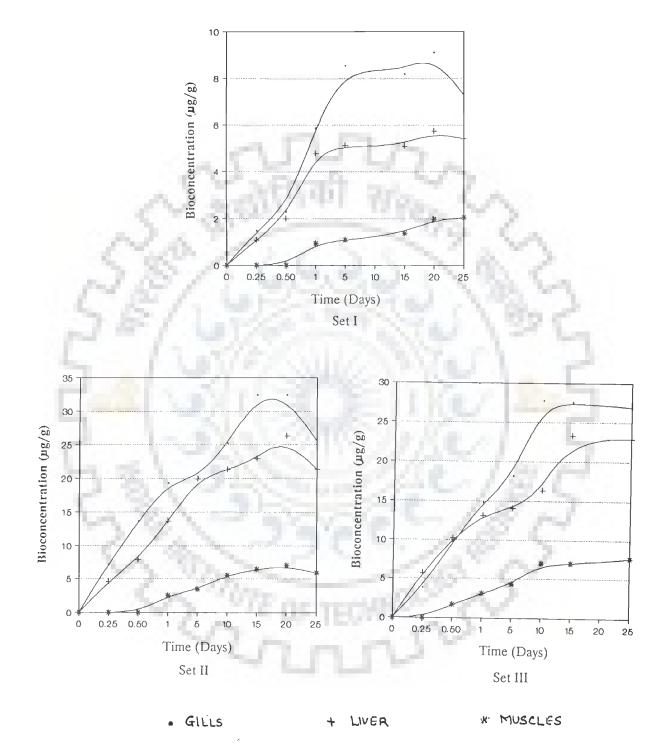


Fig 4.1 Bioconcentration of Cadmium in Fish Tissue

Bioconcentration and organ distribution of Cd presented herein show that bioconcentration of Cd is a function of time and organ tissue. Bioconcentration increases with time and Cd is accumulated at specific sites (gills, liver or muscles). It was noted that the concentration of Cd in the exposure medium affect the extent of uptake. In general, bioconcentration in fish tissue in Set I was lower (exposed to 200 μ g/l) than Set II (Cd - 500 μ g/l).

Kinetics of Cd Accumulation in Fish Tissue

Based on the experimental observations, the rate kinetics of the process was worked out for each set. Data of bioconcentration in the tissue in first 24 hours (n=4) and for 25 days experiment (n=6) was employed. Hourly and daily variations in the rate of accumulation have been worked out and the results are incorporated in Table 4.3. Details of sorption, retention and organ distribution show an initial uptake rate of 0.230 and 0.191 ug/gm/h in gills and liver, respectively in the initial 24 h exposure (Set 1). Variations in uptake rates (0.805, $0.555 \mu g/gm/h$ (Set II), 0.628, $0.549 \mu g/gm/h$ (Set III) were observed in gills and liver, respectively (Table 4.3).

Rate changes of accumulation have also been worked out for 25 days experiment in fish tissue exposed to 0.20, 0.50, 1.00 mg/I Cd. Daily variation in the rate of accumulation are 0.231, 0.168 and 0.076 µg/gm/day in gills, liver and muscles, respectively (Set I). Daily variations in accumulation rate have also been calculated for Set II & Set III and are presented in Table 4.3. A perusal of data show that uptake is high initially and slackens later resulting in a slow phase responsible for net accumulation.

Bioconcentration factors (BCFs) in fish tissue have also been worked out and are presented in Table 4.4. Perusal of the data shows that fish tissue accumulate Cd to highly elevated concentrations as compared to the ambient environment. BCFs were 104.0, 86.0, and 24.0 in gills, liver and muscles after 25 days of exposure to an initial Cd concentration

| Experiment | Time | Statistical Constants | | Fish Tissue | |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|-------------|---|
| | | | Gills | Liver | Muscles |
| Set I | 24 Hours | | 0.230 | 0.191 | - |
| | | C^{1} | -0.352 | -0.325 | - |
| | | r | 0.909 | 0.925 | - |
| | 25 Days | m ₂ | 0.231 | 0.168 | 0.076 |
| | | C^{2} | 3.608 | 2.053 | 0.316 |
| | 5.73 | r | 0.407 | 0.535 | 0.888 |
| Set II | 24 Hours | m, | 0.805 | 0.555 | Sc |
| | - 352 - 7 | C | 0.386 | -0.122 | C |
| - 14 | 67.1 | r | 0.997 | 0.990 | ×1; |
| | 25 Days | m ₂ | 0.983 | 0.728 | 0.227 |
| | | C^2 | 10.333 | 9.534 | 1.839 |
| | 1.0 | r | 0.583 | 0.526 | 0.669 |
| Set III | 24 Hours | m | 0.628 | 0.549 | |
| | | C m1 | -0.439 | 0.690 | and the second se |
| - | 1-3 | r | 0.994 | 0.979 | in the second |
| | 25 Days | m. | 0.947 | 0.848 | 0.276 |
| 100 | | m ² C | 9.665 | 6.011 | 2.162 |
| 1.4 | 32 N. | r | 0.583 | 0.740 | 0.699 |

Table 4.3 Bioconcentration Kinetics of Cadmium in Fish Tissue

Note : m_1 , m_2 - slope(rate of bioconcentration), m_1 - per hour, m_2 - per day; C - intercept ; r - regression coefficient.

| Table 4.4 | BCF | of Cd in | Fish | Tissue a | is a Fu | nction o | f Time | and Cd | Concentration |
|-----------|-------|----------|------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|---------------|
| | 20.00 | | | | | | | | |

| Time | | Set I | 100 | | Set II L | M | G | Set III L | | |
|----------|------|-------|------|-------|-------------|------|------|--------------|------|--|
| | G | L | Μ | G | | | | | М | |
| 0 Hour | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| 8 Hours | 8.8 | 6.4 | - | 16.4 | 10.4 | - | 4.3 | 6.4 | - | |
| 16 Hours | 14.4 | 12.6 | - | 32.8 | 18.9 | - | 12.0 | 12.6 | - | |
| 24 Hours | 36.6 | 28.6 | 5.8 | 48.2 | 34.2 | 6.2 | 18.0 | 16.0 | 3.8 | |
| 5 Days | 54.0 | 32.4 | 6.9 | 54.6 | 54.2 | 9.4 | 26.0 | 20.8 | 6.2 | |
| 10 Days | - | - | - | 76.0 | 64.1 | 16.6 | 38.8 | 22.8 | 9.8 | |
| 15 Days | 62.0 | 38.6 | 10.4 | 104.6 | 74.0 | 20.8 | 40.2 | 34.0 | 10.2 | |
| 20 Days | | 42.8 | 14.8 | 114.2 | 92.6 | 24.8 | - | - | - | |
| 25 Days | | 46.0 | 18.0 | 104.0 | 86.0 | 24.0 | 42.2 | 36.0 | 12.0 | |

Note: G - Gills ; L - Liver ; M - Muscles

of 500 μ g/l (Set II). BCF showed an increase with time. It increased to 64.0, 46.0 and 18.0 in 25 days as compared to 36.6, 28.6 and 5.8 in 24 h in gills, liver and muscles, respectively (Set I). In general, BCF was high in Set II (Cd- 500 μ g/l) than Set I (Cd- 200 μ g/l).

Bioconcentration and Organ Distribution of Lead in Fish Tissue

Bioconcentration and organ distribution of Pb in fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles) exposed to sublethal concentrations of Pb (1.00, 2.00 and 5.00 mg/l) have been investigated and the results are shown in Fig 4.2. Bioconcentration in fish tissue is shown to be a site specific response of bioindicator organs. Concentrations of Pb observed in the initial 24 h exposure in gills, liver and muscles were 2.70, 0.20 and 0.90 µg/gm respectively when the fish was exposed to Pb (1 mg/l) (Set I). Concentration of Pb in fish tissues increased with time and test water concentrations of Pb (Set II & Set III). High concentrations of Pb were detected in fish tissues (gills, liver and muscles) exposed to 5.00 mg/l Pb and were 18.0, 5.6 and 17.2 µg/gm, respectively. A general trend of bioconcentration shows an initial rapid phase (24 h) and a later slow phase responsible for net accumulation (Fig 4.2).

Kinetics of Pb Accumulation in Fish Tissue

Rate kinetics of accumulation, worked out for Pb in each set, is presented in Table 4.5. Initial 24 h exposure measurements were employed to determine hourly variations in uptake rate while the data of static exposure of 25 days have been utilized to calculate daily variations in accumulation of Pb in fish tissues. Hourly and daily variations in the rate of accumulation with increasing concentrations of Pb in exposure medium (1.00, 2.00 and 5.00 mg/l) were calculated and incorporated in Table 4.5. Hourly variations in the uptake rate are 0.106, 0.013 and 0.073 µg/gm/h in gills, liver, and muscle tissues, respectively (Set I, 24 h experiment). Rate of Pb uptake worked out for 25 days exposure (1.00 mg/l Pb) gills, liver, muscles are 0.145, 0.022 and 0.181 µg/gm/day. Perusal of the data presented in Table

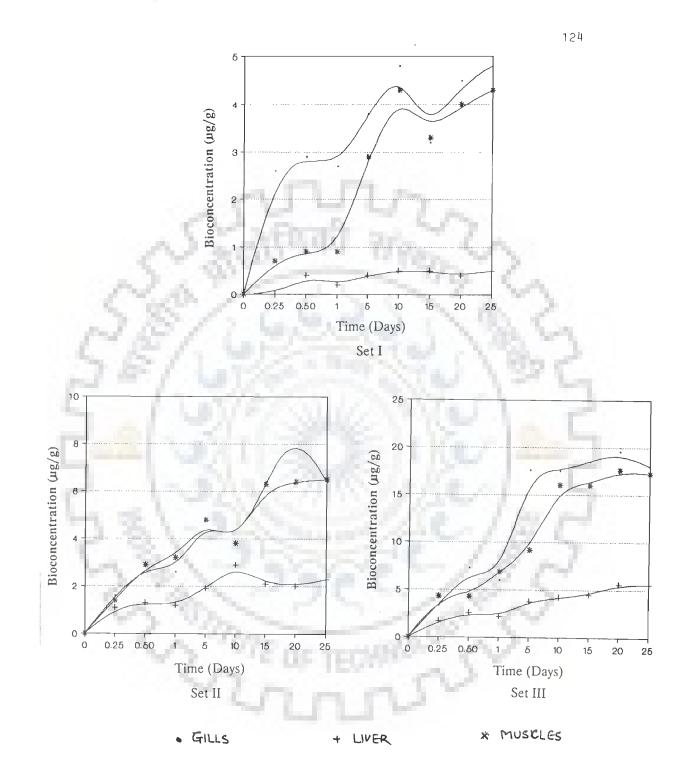


Fig 4.2 Bioconcentration of Lead in Fish Tissue

4.5 shows an initial high rate change (uptake) that diminishes with time.

Hourly and daily variations have also been worked out for Set II and Set III and are included in Table 4.5. Accumulation follows the same pattern with increase in concentration of Pb in exposure medium. Evidenced by the increasing value of m (changes in the rate of accumulation), it appears that Pb uptake increases with an increase in Pb concentration in test water (Set I,II & III) (Table 4.5).

Bioconcentration factors (BCFs) of Pb for gills, liver and muscle tissues have also been worked out and are presented in Table 4.6. BCF was observed to be a function of time. Exposure of experimental fish to 1.00 mg/l Pb resulted in a BCF of 8.0, 0.9 and 7.1 in gills, liver and muscle, respectively and represent them to be the major sites of Pb bioconcentration. BCF does not increase with an increase in Pb concentrations of exposure medium (Set II (2.00 mg/l) and Set III (5.00 mg/l)). For 25 days exposure, BCF in gills liver and muscles were 4.9, 1.8 and 5.0 (Set II) and 4.5, 1.4 and 4.3 (Set III), (Table 4.6).

Comparison of Bioconcentration in <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> with other Bioindicator Organisms

A comparison of the bioconcentration, bioconcentration factor (BCF), kinetics of accumulation of Cd and Pb worked out in the present study with other studies have been reviewed.

Borg et al. (1981) reported Cd concentrations in perch (<u>Perca fluviatilis</u>), white fish and pike (<u>Esox lucius</u>). The concentrations were 4.00, 0.51, 0.16 in three fish species, respectively. Results of the present study are in conformation to earlier observations that tissue Cd concentration increases with increased Cd concentrations in test water for <u>Donax</u> <u>serra</u> and <u>Bullia rhodostoma</u> (Watling and Watling, 1983). Cd accumulations were 2.1 and 11.4 µg/gm (w/w) exposed to 100 µg/l Cd in the two species, respectively. Rate of Cd accumulation (µg/gm accumulation/day) was more in <u>B. rhodostoma</u> (0.3 µg/gm/

| Experiment | Time | Statistical | | Fish Tissue | |
|------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-------------|---------|
| | | Constants | Gills | Liver | Muscles |
| Set I | 24 Hours | m, | 0.106 | 0.013 | 0.073 |
| 0011 | | C^1 | 0.794 | - 0.016 | - 0.011 |
| | | 100 | 0.790 | 0.810 | 0.970 |
| | 25 Days | m ₂ | 0.145 | 0.022 | 0.181 |
| | | C^2 | 1.726 | 0.141 | 1.228 |
| 2.54 | 33 | r | 0.740 | 0.800 | 0.810 |
| Set 11 | 24 Hours | m | 0.115 | 0.050 | 0.130 |
| Set II | 21110413 | C | 0.369 | 0.278 | 0.272 |
| 1.60 | 814 | r | 0.910 | 0.870 | 0.960 |
| | 25 Days | m | 0.269 | 0.106 | 0.267 |
| | 25 Days | m2 C | 1.632 | 0.762 | 1.718 |
| | 1.2 | r | 0.840 | 0.740 | 0.830 |
| Set III | 24 Hours | m | 0.279 | 0.089 | 0.256 |
| Set III | 24 110015 | C m1 | 0.837 | 0.475 | 0.753 |
| 5 | 100 | r | 0.870 | 0.850 | 0.930 |
| | S. \ 3 | | | | 0.021 |
| 100 | 25 Days | m ₂ | 0.553 | 0.242 | 0.831 |
| 1.00 | No. N. 1 | C | 8.193 | 1.228 | 3.350 |
| | 100 | r | 0.690 | 0.890 | 0.910 |

Table 4.5 Bioconcentration Kinetics of Lead in Fish Tissue

Note : m_1 , m_2 - slope(rate of bioconcentration), m_1 - per hour, m_2 - per day ;

C - intercept ; r - regression coefficient.

Table 4.6 BCF of Pb in Fish Tissue as a Function of Time and Pb Concentration

| | | Set I | | | Set II | - 0 | | Set III | |
|----------|-----|-------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-------|---------|-----|
| Time | G | L | M | G | L | M | G | L | М |
| 0 Hour | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ().() | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 8 Hours | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 1.0 |
| 16 Hours | 3.4 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| 24 Hours | 3.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 1.6 |
| 5 Days | 5.0 | 0.5 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 0.9 | 2.2 |
| 10 Days | 6.9 | 0.7 | 6.1 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 1.0 | 3.8 |
| 15 Days | 5.3 | 0.8 | 5.7 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 3.7 | 4.5 | .1.1 | 3.9 |
| 20 Days | 7.2 | 0.7 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 1.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 1.4 | 4.4 |
| 25 Days | 8.0 | 0.9 | 7.1 | 4.9 | 1.8 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 1.4 | 4.3 |

Note: G - Gills; L - Liver; M - Muscles

day) than that of <u>D.serra</u> ($0.1 \,\mu$ g/gm/day). BCF of Cd and Pb are reported to be 1.9 and 16.2 (<u>D. serra</u>) and 1.8 and 13.3 (<u>B. rhodostoma</u>), respectively. Rates of Pb accumulations were 0.03 and 0.05 μ g/gm/day in <u>D. serra</u> and <u>B. rhodostoma</u>.

Stripp et al. (1990) reported concentration of Cd and Pb in the muscle, liver and kidney tissues of fish white suckers (<u>Catostomus commersoni</u>) and yellow perch (<u>Perca flavescens</u>) in Darts lake. Concentrations were 0.20 ± 0.10 , 0.35 ± 0.13 , 0.45 ± 0.23 (for Cd) and 0.24 ± 0.13 , 0.53 ± 0.22 , 0.29 ± 0.18 (for Pb) in muscle, liver and kidney tissues, respectively, in yellow perch. The concentrations in white suckers were 0.26 ± 0.05 , 0.91 ± 0.18 , 1.50 ± 0.70 (for Cd) and 0.56 ± 0.11 , 1.30 ± 0.50 , 0.89 ± 0.49 (for Pb) in muscle, liver and kidney tissues, respectively.

Accumulation of Cd was studied for a homogeneous experimental population of Littorina littorea at two experimental concentrations of Cd for various exposure times (Marigomez and Ireland, 1990). The individuals were subjected to Cd exposure of 0.50 and 1.25 mg/l for 27 days. Results indicate that metal concentrations in the operculum have a high correlation with external Cd concentration and concentration x time interaction (r=0.7148 P < 0.01). They reported that Cd concentrations in soft tissues were highly variable. However, metal concentration in shell was shown to correlate well (r=0.826 P < 0.01) with environmental levels of Cd. BCF was reported as 43, 17 and 47 in kidney, gills and digestive glands of Littorina littorea exposed to 1.25 mg Cd/l for 27 days. The rates of accumulation were 10.4µg/gm/day and 22.8µg/gm/day (dry wt) when exposed to 0.50 and 1.25 mg/l Cd for a period of 27 days.

The uptake of heavy metals by an organism largely depends on the interaction of the various environmental factors. Physico-chemical characteristics of test water and bioavailable metal content are important determinants of uptake of metals by organisms. (Forstner and Wittmann, 1983) and therefore, evaluation of physico-chemical characteristics of test water is important.

Variability of Total and Soluble Cd and Pb in Test Water

Variability of total and soluble Cd was recorded during the experimental period of 25 days and is presented in Table 4.7. Concentration of Cd decreases with time in all the experimental sets. Soluble Cd represent nearly 65-90% of the total Cd and varies with physico-chemical characteristics of test medium. Soluble Cd in Set I was particularly high and represented 80-90% of the total Cd (Table 4.7).

Variations in total and soluble Pb in test water in the initial 24 h and 25 days are incorporated in Table 4.8. Nearly 56-86% of total Pb was present as soluble fraction. Soluble Pb was comparatively high in Set I and Set III (76-86%) than Set II (58-68%). Concentrations of Pb decreases with duration of the experiment. Soluble Pb follows the same pattern as total Cd (Table 4.8).

Variability of Physico-Chemical Characteristics of Test Water

Variability of selected physico-chemical parameters of test water has also been examined. pH, conductivity, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), and water hardness were monitored regularly during the experiment. The variations are reported in Table 4.9 and 4.10. Perusal of data shows that test water characteristics vary with the system and increases during the experiment in all the sets. The increase in pH, water hardness, and DOC is also evidenced by the decrease in soluble metal fractions in all the sets (Table 4.7-4.8). Measurement of these physico-chemical characteristics of test water in static bioconcentration studies is important as they help in defining the bioavailability of a metal and have impacts on bioconcentration.

| Time | S | Set I | Se | et II | (| Set III |
|----------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| | | | Cadimum | | | |
| | Total | Soluble | Total | Soluble | Total | Soluble |
| 0 Hour | 186 | 166 | 428 | 364 | 1022 | 745 |
| 8 Hours | 168 | 146 | 438 | 368 | 894 | 674 |
| 16 Hours | 158 | 136 | 418 | 340 | 814 | 590 |
| 24 Hours | 160 | 140 | 400 | 320 | 820 | 594 |
| 5 Days | 158 | 136 | 368 | 290 | 698 | 480 |
| 10 Days | N.A. | N.A. | 332 | 265 | 716 | 486 |
| 15 Days | 132 | 105 | 310 | 235 | 686 | 452 |
| 20 Days | 134 | 86 | 284 | 210 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 25 Days | 114 | 92 | 246 | 188 | 638 | 408 |

Table 4.7 Variability of Cadmium in the Test Water (unit µg/l)

Note : N.A. - Not Analysed

| Time | S | et I | Se | t II | 18 | Set III | | | | | | |
|----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 24 | | Lea | d | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | Soluble | Total | Soluble | Total | Soluble | | | | | | |
| 0 Hour | 0.964 | 0.830 | 1.874 | 1.280 | 4,800 | 4.130 | | | | | | |
| 8 Hours | 0.902 | 0.758 | 1.799 | 1.220 | 4.324 | 3.680 | | | | | | |
| 16 Hours | 0.860 | 0.720 | 1.602 | 1.060 | 4.300 | 3.600 | | | | | | |
| 24 Hours | 0.801 | 0.640 | 1.523 | 1.000 | 4,285 | 3.500 | | | | | | |
| 5 Days | N.A. | N.A. | 1.544 | 0.958 | 4.188 | 3.440 | | | | | | |
| 10 Days | 0.701 | 0.550 | 1.368 | 0.862 | 4.180 | 3.300 | | | | | | |
| 15 Days | 0.586 | 0.446 | 1.402 | 0.896 | 4.060 | 3.200 | | | | | | |
| 20 Days | 0.621 | 0.484 | 1.301 | 0.794 | 4.000 | 3.040 | | | | | | |
| 25 Days | 0.601 | 0.426 | 1.300 | 0.754 | 4.000 | 3.080 | | | | | | |

Table 4.8 Variability of Lead in the test water (unit mg/l)

Note : N.A. - Not Analysed

| Time | | Parame | ters | |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | рН | DOC (mg/l) | Conductivity (mmhos) | Hardness (mg/l) |
| 1 | Set I | (Cd - 0.2 mg/l) | 5 | |
| 0 Hour | 6.8 | 4.52 | 0.412 | 114 |
| 24 Hours | 6.9 | 6.80 | 0.438 | 120 |
| 5 Days | 6.9 | 7.04 | 0.526 | 128 |
| 10 Days | 7.1 | 8.94 | 0.564 | 130 |
| 15 Days | N.A. | 9.58 | 0.586 | 128 |
| 20 Days | 7.1 | 9.42 | 0.608 | 132 |
| 25 Days | 7.2 | 10.60 | 0.694 | 134 |
| 0 Hour 24 Hours | 7.0 7.1 | 2.86 4.12 | 0.380 0.412 | 124 128 |
| 100 C 1 1 1 | Set II | (Cd - 0.5 mg/l) | | |
| 24 Hours | 7.1 | 4.12 | 0.412 | 128 |
| 5 Days | N.A. | 4.36 | 0.428 | 130 |
| 10 Days | 7.1 | 6.28 | 0.486 | 132 |
| 15 Days | 7.2 | 7.64 | 0.514 | 136 |
| 20 Days | 7.2 | 8.14 | 0.542 | 142 |
| 25 Days | 7.4 | 8.94 | 0.586 | 144 |
| - 5 | Set III | (Cd - 1.00 mg/ | ŋ 💫 | |
| 0 Hour | 7.3 | 8.38 | 0.418 | 138 |
| 24 Hours | 7.4 | 9.24 | 0.618 | 144 |
| 5 Days | 7.5 | 12.68 | 0.742 | 146 |
| 10 Days | 7.5 | 14.28 | 0.796 | 144 |
| 15 Days | 7.7 | 15.38 | 0.812 | 150 |
| 20 Days | 7.8 | 14.26 | 0.802 | 154 |
| 25 Days | 7.9 | 16.24 | 0.842 | 162 |

.

1

Table 4.9Variability of Some Physico-Chemical Parameters of Test Water
(For Cd Bioconcentration Studies)

Note : N.A. - Not Analysed

| Time | | Parame | eters | |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | рН | DOC (mg/l) | Conductivity (mmhos) | Hardness (mg/l) |
| | Set I | (Pb - 1.00 mg/l) | n | |
| 0 Hour | 6.9 | 5.26 | 0.380 | [14 |
| 24 Hours | 7.0 | 5.48 | 0.412 | 118 |
| 5 Days | 7.1 | 5.86 | 0.510 | 120 |
| 10 Days | 7.1 | 6.12 | 0.542 | 124 |
| 15 Days | 7.2 | 6.32 | 0.566 | 124 |
| 20 Days | 7.3 | N.A. | 0.648 | 126 |
| 25 Days | 7.3 | 6.34 | 0.680 | 128 |
| 0 Hour 24 Hours 5 Days 10 Days 15 Days | 7.0 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.3 7.4 | 4.84 N.A. 5.08 6.18 7.12 8.48 | 0.360 N.A. 0.514 0.624 0.648 | 158 162 164 168 166 |
| 20 Days 25 Days | 7.4 7.5 | 8.23 | 0.752 0.750 | 172 178 |
| | | l (Pb - 5.00 mg/l | 1.11 | |
| 0 Hour | 6.9 | 6.46 | 0.390 | 124 |
| 24 Hours | 7.1 | 6.86 | 0.548 | 126 |
| 5 Days | 7.2 | 7.00 | 0.716 | 128 |
| 10 Days | 7.4 | 6.98 | 0.789 | 128 |
| 15 Days | 7.6 | 7.18 | 0.868 | 130 |
| 20 Days | 7.7 | 8.79 | 0.948 | 138 |
| 25 Days | 7.8 | 7.89 | 0.950 | 136 |

| Tab | le 4.10 | Variabi | lity of s | some pl | hysico- | chemica | l para | ameter | s of tes | t water |
|-----|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|
| | (| (For Pb | ciocon | icentra | tion st | udies) | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | |

Note : N.A. - Not Analysed

CHAPTER 5

TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY AND X-RAY MICROANALYSIS



In the past, the seeds of qualitative microscopic chemical localization planted by the morphologists have been nourished by biochemical analysts. The localization, quantitative analysis and activities of biological substances have been employed to expound the chemistry of the cells, substructures and products in both the normal and altered living state of the cells (Glick, 1985).

A variety of techniques have been developed to elucidate the structure and chemistry of the cells. Histochemical tests have been used in the localization of cellular substances to enable the identification of some organelles while the electron microscope analytical techniques permit qualitative and quantitative determinations of elemental distribution.

5.2 SPECTROSCOPY IN MICROSCOPY AND MICROANALYSIS

During the last three decades, there has been useful addition of information of new physical techniques for elemental analysis of small specimen volumes with high sensitivity. These techniques involve bombardment of specimen with material particles or electromagnetic radiation:

- to produce excitation of the elements in the specimen detected by the emission of particles or as electromagnetic radiation, and
- to obtain quantitative information about the specimen by scattering or absorption of the incident particles or byradiation.

Applications of Autometallography and the Localization of Heavy Metal lons

Autometallography (AMG) is a histochemical process by which certain metals, metal sulfides and selenides are visualized involving a process of catalyzing the reduction of silver ions on their surfaces (Danscher, 1981a; 1991). With high specificity, traces of metals have been demonstrated in tissues and cells that had previously not been suspected of containing metals. AMG has until now been successfully used to demonstrate: (a) Exogenous trace metals

- Gold (Roberts, 1935; Danscher, 1981b)
- Silver (Danscher, 1981c)
- Mercury (Timm, 1962; Danscher and Mollen-Madsen, 1985)
- Cadmium (George et al., 1976)

(b) Endogenous trace metals

- Zinc (Timm, 1958; Danscher, 1981a; 1982)
- (c) Silver enhanced metal markers of macromolecules and enzymes
 - Colloidal gold particles (Holgate et al., 1983; Danscher and Norgaard, 1985; Hacker et al., 1988; Lah et al., 1990)
 - Copper sulphide accumulations associated with cuprolinic blue method (Lormee et al., 1989)
 - Silver in plastic sections (Danscher, 1983)
 - Silver used as histochemical indicator of lysosomal function (Rungby et al., 1990).

Literature is replete with reports on applications of AMG for the demonstration of HMs with known toxic effects. Chemically bound gold ions in tissue sections have been demonstrated autometallographically after reduction to metallic gold by ultraviolet radiation (Danscher, 1981b; 1991). Gold has also been localized by AMG in the cultures of marine macrophages (Moller- Madsen et al., 1985). Silver method (Danscher, 1981a) has been used to demonstrate metal as silver sulfide or silver selenide as an autometallographic application (Danscher, 1981c; 1991). The sulfide osmium method for ultrastructural localization of mercury was suggested by Silberberg et al. (1969). Mercury has been demonstrated by AMG in tissue from human beings and animals exposed to environmental mercury.

Electron Probe X-ray Microanalysis (EPMA) verifications of electron dense metal accumulations, identified by AMG in the ultra-thin sections, have been shown for gold (in lysosomes (Danscher, 1984), silver (when electron micrographs were compared before and after enhancement; Gherardi et al., 1984) and for mercury (by the concomitant presence of mercury and silver; Whittaker et al., 1990).

Volumetric AMG method has demonstrated that exposure of lead, primarily, affects the growth and division of neurons (Slominka et al., 1989). Use of volumetric AMG methods in the demonstration of hypertrophy of granule cells of neurons with very low doses of lead is a new application.

5.3 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN MICROANALYSIS

Advances in microanalytical techniques have contributed the development of:

- the improved high vaccum techniques and ultra high vaccum techniques,
- Conventional Transmission Microscopes (CTEM) in a Scanning Transmission Electron Microscopy mode (STEM),
- the improved electrostatic focussing electron spectrometers for Auger Electron
 Spectroscopy (AES) and X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS),

- the improved magnetic focussing electron spectrometers and their integration in standard SEM, (TEM and STEM instruments) for Electron Energy Loss Spectrometry (EELS),
- the solid state X-ray detector and associated electronics for Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry (EDS),
- the electron sources of high brightness (field emission cathodes),
- the positive and negative primary ion sources for secondary ion mass spectrometry,
- high speed counters and multichannel analysers, and
- Quantitative Video Intensification Microscopy (QVIM) (Sisken et al., 1986).

All the techniques of microanalysis utilize some method of localization of the HMs for analysis. Spatial localization could be achieved by -

- (i) Area localization
 - by focussing the exciting beam (microprobe method), or
 - by focussing the emitted or transmitted beam (selected area method), and

(ii) Depth localization

- by using signals with a small excitation depth,
- by using signals with small escape depth, or
- by using very thin sections.

Among the methods available for microanalysis, EPMA represents the most widely used example of a microprobe technique for determining elemental composition in biological tissues (Erasmus, 1978; Hayat, 1980).

5.4 ELECTRON PROBE X-RAY MICROANALYSIS (EPMA)

Electron probe microanalysis or analytical electron microscopy is a relatively new method of analysis at ultra-structural levels. The major contribution of X-ray microanalysis to cell biology is in understanding the mechanisms that control various cellular processes. EPMA has mainly been applied to elemental analysis using characteristic X- rays generated by the sample directly under the beam. Rapid progress in the application of X-ray microanalysis to the biological area has been made during the last few years. EPMA has been coupled with scanning, transmission and scanning transmission electron microscopy. Ion distribution in normal as well as in pathological cell systems of both plant and animal specimens has been studied using EPMA technique.

In EPMA, identification and localization of main elements of the periodic table in the biological specimen is accompanied with specificity, sensitivity and spatial resolution sufficient to permit measurements of element concentration in a single cell as well as in an organelle. X-ray microanalysis of naturally occurring elements in biological specimens could resolve 10⁻¹⁸ gm in an ultra-thin section under favourable conditions (Hall, 1975).

Quantitative X-ray Microanalysis of Thin Biological Sections

Soft biological tissue samples for EPMA fall into three basic categories:

- tissue sections thin or transparent to the electron beam,
- thick tissue sections in which the electron beam is severely attenuated, and
- solid samples infinitely thick or opaque to the electron beam.

Two basic criteria have been established to define a thin biological section for EPMA (Hayat, 1980):

- the electrons reach the far surface of the section without losing an appreciable fraction of their initial energy, and
- the X-rays generated in the sections are able to reach the surface of the section without being absorbed to an appreciable extent.

Approximately 1-2 µm sections of biological materials are usually considered thin enough to comply with the above criteria. The lower limit is appropriate for material embedded in resin. The use of thin sections of biological specimen in EPMA has two additional advantages. First, the lateral spread of the exciting beam is greatly reduced and second, the X-ray (background) can be reduced by favourable location of the detector (Hayat, 1980).

Thin sections of soft biological materials in EPMA, that result in higher resolution and an immediate simplification of quantitative expressions (Russ, 1978) are prepared by investing the specimens with a polymerizable resin. Apart from facilitating the preparation of thin sections, the plastic matrix is useful because:

- the sections can be stained and morphologically studied by conventional microscopy in correlative studies, and
- the embedded specimen which is about 80% plastic is more homogeneous in composition and probably more stable under the electron beam(Hall & Gupta, 1974).

Morgan et al. (1978) have proposed the use of tissue whole mounting followed by air drying. Air drying is useful for:

- maintaining the chemistry of the cells, and
- for preserving the gross chemical integrity of certain discrete and highly mineralized intracellular structures.

5.5 APPLICATIONS OF EPMA

The biological applications of quantitative X-ray microanalysis range from studies on microorganisms to human materials. The available literature on cation concentrations of the membranes and the specific cells of bioindicator organisms is rather fragmentary. Reports mainly include Ca, Na, and K. Investigators have reported on the X-ray microanalysis of elements in the matrix of cnidarian nematocysts (Tardent et al., 1990), localization of putative calcium binding sites in striated muscles (Anderson and Josephson, 1983), X-ray microanalysis of sulfur containing granules in the fat body cells of homopteran insects (Marshall, 1983), histochemical and X-ray microprobe study of spherites in <u>Amblema</u> <u>plicata perplicat</u> (Davis et al., 1982), and levels of chromosomal bound metals in dinoflagellates, <u>Glenodinium</u> foliaceum (Sigee and Kearns, 1981).

To elucidate the mechanism of iso-osmotic fluid, Gupta et al. (1976) carried out EPMA studies on ion - distribution in the tubular fluid secreting organisms. Na, K, and Cl concentrations were determined in <u>Rhodnius</u> (malphighian tubules) and <u>Calliphora</u> (salivary glands) (Hayat, 1980). To elucidate the mechanisms of transepithelial Na transport in frog skin, the electrolyte concentrations were determined on 1 um thick sections (Rick et al., 1978). Granular spiny and germinal cells showed low sodium and high potassium concentrations.

The measurements of cation concentrations in skeletal muscle cells is another area of application of EPMA in biological specimens. Somlyo et al. (1977a) reported the distribution of various elements in frog striated muscles. They found no chlorine in the terminal cisternae of resting muscle and reported that mitochondria partially excluded chlorine. Ca concentration of cisternae was much higher than that of the cytoplasm. In another important study on element distribution in the swim bladder muscle of the toad fish, it was exemplified by EPMA that neither chlorine nor sodium was sequestered in their sarcoplasmic reticulum in contrast to calcium (Somlyo et al., 1977b).

Limitations of the Approach

A reliable X-ray microanalysis is encountered with a number of difficulties. Several requirements have to be fulfilled for accurate quantitative analysis:

- separation of peaks from background continuum radiation and deconvolution of overlapping peaks,
- spatial resolution in dried biological specimen tissues with differing thickness, and
- preparation of thin or bulk specimen samples for EPMA and method of preparation.

Other experimental difficulties include contamination, mass loss, redistribution of elements under analysis, biological, extraneous background, instrumentation and automation of EPMA.

5.6 PRESENT STUDY

In the light of the above information, TEM and EPMA studies were carried out on thin sections of gills, liver amd muscle tissues of a fish, <u>Colisa fasciatus</u>. Investigations were carried out to:

- histochemically localize Cd and Pb in the tissue (gills, liver, and muscle) at cellular level,
- test applicability of SST in localization of metals (Cd and Pb) in bioindicator organs,
- scan, probe and quantify Cd and Pb at the membrane surfaces (inner and outer) and in specific cells of gills, liver and muscle tissues of fish,
- locate the type of Cd and Pb inclusions at cellular level in bioindicator organs, and
- define concentrations and distribution of major monovalent (Na, K) and divalent (Ca, Mg, Zn, Fe, S) cations at specific sites in the normal and altered living state of cells.

5.7 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Results presented herein on TEM and EPMA carried out on thin sections of gills, liver and muscle tissues of the fish have been discussed in terms of instruments and automation, quantitative elemental analysis, localization and quantitative analysis of Cd or Pb at specific cellular level and the variations of metabolic cations (Na, K, Ca, Mg, Fe, Zn, P, and S) with their possible redistribution in cells when exposed to sublethal Cd and Pb.

Instrumentation (EPMA, Jeol, JXA, 8600M) and Automation

EPMA, Jeol, JXA, 8600M is a fifth generation scanning type electron probe microanalyser that possesses high accuracy in analysis and is easy to operate. The instrument

is equipped with plural computers DEC LS1- 11/23 and 11/73 for coefficient control of its electron optical stage, automatic crystal change X-ray spectrometer and X-ray measurement system. Some limitations normally encountered with EPMA are overcome with the backscattered electron detector, secondary electron detector, and energy dispersive X-ray spectrometer. The application programs available for wavelength dispersive spectrometers include quantitative analysis (trace element analysis) with ZAF and Bance and Alee corrections and thus facilitate analysis of elements and the results are normally obtained as weight percentage.

Localization of Cadmium and Lead in Fish Tissues

In <u>Colisa fasciatus</u>, gills have five pairs of gill arches with gill filaments on the first four pairs. The gill filaments are borne on hypobranchial, ceratobranchial and epibranchial arches. On the upper and lower surfaces of each filament, a row of closely packed leafy structures are present and are called as secondary lamellae.

Gills have two distinct regions (i) gill head region, and (ii) gill lamellae region. The head region consists of an outer layer which possesses epithelial cells. The inner side of gills head region consist of a number of small cells. Abductor muscles present in this region consists of muscle fibres. Secondary lamellae have epithelial layers, the endothelium of which consists of a series of pillar cells. Smooth muscle cells and mast cells remain present in the primary and secondary gill lamellae (Anand et al., 1976).

The transmission electron micrograph (TEM 1-4) of gill head region and gill lamellae region show silver intensified inclusions of Cd and Pb at selected sites in mast cells, smooth muscle cells and at the membranes of the epithelial cells.

A cellular view of liver (magnification 4500X) is presented in TEM 5. Cd was visualized as silver amplified electron dense inclusions inside the cells (TEM 5b). However, in liver tissue of Pb exposed fish, inclusions were not observed.



TEM1. Thin section of gills of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> a. Gill head region (4500x) b. Gill lamellae region (4500x)

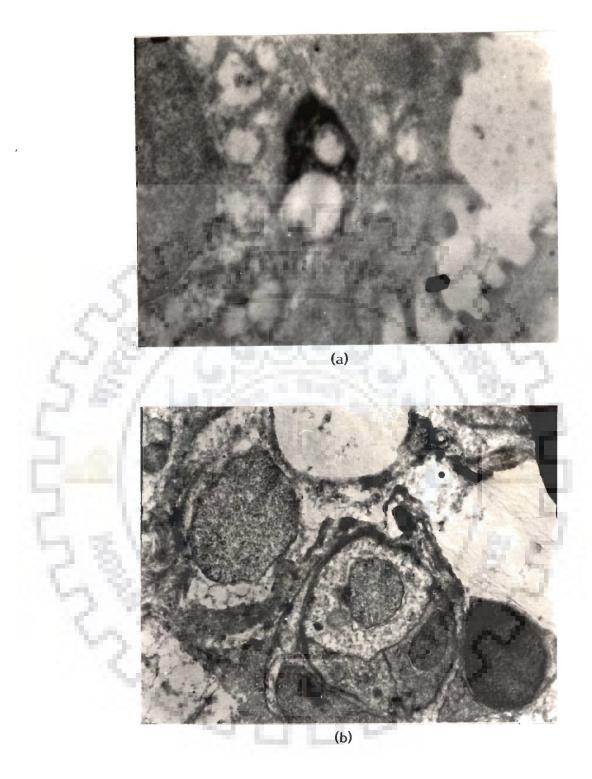




TEM2. Thin section of gills of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> (Cd adsorption in gill head membrane) a.9600x b.12700x

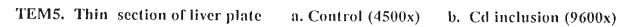


TEM3. Thin section of gills of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> (Cd inclusion in gill lamellae cells) a. 7000x b. 20,000x



TEM4. Thin section of gills of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> (Pb inclusion in gill lamellae cells) a. 4500x b. 12000x





A cellular view of skeletal muscle cells is presented in TEM 6. In both Cd and Pb exposed fish, muscle surface shows silver amplified electron dense structures at the membrane surfaces of the cells and corroborates adsorption of Cd and Pb at the surface (TEM 6 & 7).

Subcellular localization of metal ions with known toxic effects have been demonstrated with AMG in earlier studies and corroborates the results of present investigation. It has been reported that SST increases the insight into the dynamics of heavy metal intoxications. SST basically employs a developer with a low pH, silver nitrate as silver ion donator and a protecting colloid, gum arabic. Developer involves the use of small amounts of hydroquinone as reduction molecules. SST results into reduced silver ion magnifications at specific sites with gum arabic reducing the autocatalytic activity in the developer itself and the catalytic activity of the zone between the developer and the surface of the section (Danscher, 1981c; 1991).

The results of the present study on localization of Cd and Pb, identified as silver magnifications, show that SST visualizes only a certain fraction of heavy metals represented by free or loosely bound metal which in the presence of Na_2S is converted into insoluble metal sulfides. However, metal that is strongly bound to organic/inorganic ligands may not be sulfidated and remains histochemically invisible.

The visualization of the fraction of Cd and Pb in fish tissue support Danscher and Norgaard (1985) that SST could be used for the demonstration of trace amounts of HMs at ultra-structural level and that the metal sulfides can be shown by the technique. In their investigation, George et al. (1976), using the precipitation reactions (sulfide for heavy metals), reported precipitation of Cd as sulfide in bivalve tissues. They also reported that precipitation reactions result in a better localization with a loss of 14% as compared to 28% when the bivalve tissues were processed without precipitant.

١



(b**)**

TEM6. Thin section of skeletal muscle of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> a. Control (12700x)
b. Cd adsorption (7400x)



(b)

TEM7. Thin section of skeletal muscle of <u>Colisa fasciatus</u> a. Cd adsorption (12700x)
b. Pb adsorption (12700x)

Results are also corroborated by the findings of Seigal (1983) that excessive uptake results into bioconcentration from precipitation of insoluble metal complexes through the activities of membrane associated sulfate reductases or through the biosynthesis of oxidising agents such as H_2O_2 . The reduction of sulfate to sulfide and the diffusion of H_2O_2 provide highly reactive means by which metals can be precipitated (Wood and Wang, 1983). In SST, metal sulfides are responsible for the precipitation of metallic silver and result into silver enhanced visualization.

Simpson and Dom (1983) investigated several heavy metal cations as prospective ionic tracers and reported Pb deposits with reproducible results. Pb deposits were shown in the intracellular spaces of parotid acinar cells. They advocated that ion precipitation could be applied to tracer methodology and provide a potential tool for analysis of epithelial and cellular transport including Pb as ionic tracer.

EMPA verifications of localization of Cd and Pb at specific sites discussed in section 5.6 further corroborate the presence of these toxic metal ions in fish tissues at the epithelial membranes and inside the specific cells of the tissues.

Electron Probe X-Ray Microanalysis of Fish Tissue

Cd and Pb were scanned, probed and quantified at selected sites in gills, liver and muscles in exposed <u>Colisa</u> fasciatus and were compared with that in normal living state of cells. The other cations detected and quantified include Na, K, Ca, Mg, S, P, Fe, and Zn. The results of quantitative analysis are presented in weight percent of the probed area.

EPMA of Gills of the Teleost Fish

In gill head region three sites were scanned. These include the outer membrane of epithelium, the inner membrane of the epithelial cells and inside the gill head region. In the gill lamellae region, the probe position was on the outer membrane of primary lamellae, basement membrane and endothelium of secondary lamellae. The results obtained from the EPMA are presented in EPMA 1 and EPMA 2. Normal distribution of cations (S, Ca, Mg, Zn, Na, K, P, and Fe) is incorporated in EPMA 1 and EPMA 2. In EPMA 3-6 redistribution of cations (concentration variation at the same sites on the exposure of fish to sublethal concentrations of Cd and Pb) is incorporated.

Results of the cation distribution in EPMA 1 and EPMA 2 show that Cd and Pb are not present in unexposed fish gills and other cations constitute a weight percentage of 6.810, 11.286 and 6.695, respectively, at the outer surface and inner surface of epithelial cells and inside the gill head region. In the gill lamellae region, the cations scanned constitute a fraction of 12.844, 10.579 and 8.479 (weight percent of the area) at the outer membrane of primary lamellae, basement membrane and endothelium of secondary lamellae, respectively.

EPMA of the gill head region exposed to Cd shows this exogenous metal at selected sites. The concentration (average weight percent) of Cd in the gill head region of the exposed fish were 0.012, 0.028 and 0.018 at the probed sites. However, the concentrations of Cd in gill lamellae region were 0.026, 0.062 and 0.036 at the three probed sites, respectively (EPMA 3 and EPMA 4).

In the fish, exposed to Pb, the concentrations of Pb were 2.369, Nil and 0.030 in the gill head region while the concentrations in gill lamellae region were 1.516, Nil and 0.026 at the outer membrane of primary lamellae, basement mambrane and endothelium of secondary lamellae, respectively (EPMA 5 and EPMA 6).

EPMA of Liver of Teleost Fish

The selected sites scanned, probed and quantified include three sites of liver plates viz., outer surface, inner surface and inside the liver plate (including liver cells). The results obtained show that the area of three sites are represented by a weight percentage of 8.621,

| Probe Posit Probe Dian | | Outer Mer 0.1 ur | | | er Membran 0.1 بس | e | | ne Gill He .0 µm | ad |
|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| Analysis | I . | II | X | Ι | II | X | Ι | ĨIJ | X |
| Metal | | - 14 | 06.5 | 1.1.1 | | S. 7 | 200 | | |
| Cd | - | 1.1.1 | | 1 f | | | 8 - M | | - |
| Pb | - | 1.000 | 82 M 1 | 200 | | 1.00 | 200.00 | | - |
| S | - | 0.171 | 0.086 | 0.207 | | 0.104 | 0.427 | 0.005 | 0.216 |
| Ca | 0.829 | 2.381 | 1.605 | 1.360 | 3.884 | 2.622 | 1.356 | 1.744 | 1.550 |
| Mg | 0.540 | 1.500 | 1.020 | 0.976 | 2.436 | 1.706 | 0.890 | 1.394 | 1.142 |
| Zn | | 0.055 | 0.028 | 0.288 | 1.00 | 0.144 | | 0.477 | 0.239 |
| Na | 1.924 | 5.746 | 3.835 | 3.197 | 8.445 | 5.821 | 2.916 | 3.079 | 2.998 |
| Κ | 0.115 | 0.317 | 0.236 | 0.162 | 0.489 | 0.326 | 0.104 | 0.259 | 0.182 |
| Р | | | | 1.125 | | 0.563 | | 0.599 | 0.290 |
| Fe | - 1 | | 12.02 | | 1.0 | 1930 | 0.155 | 100 | 0.078 |
| Total | 3.408 | 10.17 | 6.810 | 7.315 | 15.254 | 11.286 | 5.848 | 7.557 | 6.695 |

S.

EPMA 1. Analysis of Gill Head Region : Distribution of Cations

Note :- X - Mean of I & II Analysis; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

1000

| Probe Po | | Outer Mer | | Inne | er Membra | ne | Inside t | he Gill He | ad |
|----------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|------------|-------|
| Probe Di | ameter | nת 0.1 | n | | 0.1 µm | 6.00 | 4 | mىر 5.0 | |
| Analysis | Ι | II | X | I | II | X | I | II | Χ |
| Metal | | | × 20 | a | | RD | | | |
| Cd | - | 1.00 | 1.0 | | 1.00 | | Sec. 16. | 1 | - |
| Pb | - | 1.0 | 120 1 | | 1.0 | | | 1 | - |
| S | 0.223 | 0.123 | 0.173 | 0.181 | 0.152 | 0.167 | 0.375 | 0.114 | 0.245 |
| Ca | 3.580 | 3.009 | 3.295 | 2.605 | 2.083 | 2.344 | 1.654 | 2.464 | 2.059 |
| Mg | 1.977 | 2.315 | 2.146 | 1.264 | 1.352 | 1.308 | 1.172 | 1.517 | 1.345 |
| Zn | 0.264 | | 0.132 | | | | 1.00 | 100 C | - |
| Na | 4.635 | 8.354 | 6.495 | 5.310 | 4.794 | 5.052 | 2.930 | 5.107 | 4.019 |
| К | 0.415 | 0.457 | 0.436 | 0.306 | 0.265 | 0.286 | 0.316 | 0.331 | 0.324 |
| Р | | 0.244 | 0.122 | 2.297 | 0.418 | 1.358 | | 0.797 | 0.399 |
| Fe | 0.090 | 1. | 0.045 | 0.128 | 1.1 | 0.064 | 0.088 | 0.087 | 0.088 |
| Total | 11.184 | 14.502 | 12.844 | 12.091 | 9.064 | 10.579 | 6.535 | 10.417 | 8.479 |

EPMA 2. Analysis of Gill Lamellae Region : Distribution of Cations

Note :- X - Mean of I & II Analysis : Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| Probe Posi Probe Diar | | Outer Me 0.1 µr | a set of the set of the | | er Membrai 0.1 مسر | ne | | he Gill He .0µm | ad |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Analysis | Ι | II | X | Ι | II | X | I | II | X |
| Metal | | | 2005 | 1.9.1 | | 1 | 2.43 | | |
| Cd | 0.019 | 0.004 | 0.012 | 10.0 | 0.055 | 0.028 | 19. C | 0.036 | 0.018 |
| S | 0.377 | 0.262 | 0.320 | 0.280 | 0.269 | 0.275 | 0.022 | 0.175 | 0.098 |
| Ca | 3.692 | 2.824 | 3.258 | 1.426 | 1.255 | 1.341 | 0.577 | 1.305 | 0.941 |
| Mg | 2.322 | 1.738 | 2.030 | 0.771 | 0.929 | 0.850 | 0.361 | 0.596 | 0.479 |
| Zn | 0.265 | 0.014 | 0.140 | 0.088 | 0.244 | 0.210 | | 0.422 | 0.211 |
| Na | 8.555 | 4.182 | 6.369 | 3.117 | 2.121 | 2.619 | 2.077 | 3.281 | 2.679 |
| K | 0.527 | 0.397 | 0.462 | 0.124 | 0.190 | 0.157 | 0.061 | 0.105 | 0.083 |
| Р | 0.332 | · . | 0.166 | | 1.0 | 1.00 | 0.211 | | 0.106 |
| Fe | 0.065 | M 8 | 0.033 | 0.067 | 0.126 | 0.097 | 0.082 | 0.053 | 0.068 |
| Total | 16.154 | 9.421 | 12.790 | 5.873 | 5.189 | 5.577 | 3.391 | 5.973 | 4.683 |

EPMA 3. Analysis of Gill Head Region of Teleost Fish Exposed to Cd

Note :- X - Mean of I & II Analysis; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| | Diameter | Outer Me 0.1 Jun | m | | r Membrar 0.1 باس | | | ne Gill He 10 بيس | ead |
|---------|----------|---------------------|---------|--------|----------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|--------|
| Analysi | s I | II | Х | I | II | X | Ι | I | Х |
| Metals | | 1.00 | 1.0 | 1. | | 2195 | 50 | 8 | |
| Cd | 0.036 | 0.015 | 0.026 | 0.073 | 0.051 | 0.062 | 0.013 | 0.059 | 0.036 |
| S | 0.111 | 0.115 | 0.113 | 0.041 | 0.051 | 0.046 | 0.369 | 0.090 | 0.230 |
| Ca | 3.489 | 1.553 | 2.521 | 3.523 | 3.533 | 3.528 | 3.012 | 4.274 | 3.643 |
| Mg | 1.935 | 0.954 | 1.445 | 2.112 | 1.753 | 1.933 | 2.005 | 2.472 | 2.239 |
| Zn | 0.046 | | 0.023 | 0.213 | - | 0.166 | | 0.362 | 0.181 |
| Na | 3.856 | 3.753 | 3.805 | 7.702 | 4.168 | 5.935 | 6.188 | 7.270 | 6.729 |
| K | 0.386 | 0.215 | 0.288 | 0.416 | 0.439 | 0.428 | 0.336 | 0.486 | 0.411 |
| Р | 0.649 | | 0.325 | 0.630 | 0.089 | 0.360 | 4.11 | here in | - |
| Fe | 0.143 | 0.073 | • 0.180 | 0.017 | 0.058 | 0.038 | T-sur a | 0.097 | 0.049 |
| Total | 10.651 | 6.678 | 8.716 | 14.727 | 10.142 | 12.496 | 11.923 | 15.110 | 13.518 |

EPMA 4. Analysis of Gill Lamellae Region of Teleost Fish Exposed to Cd

and the second

Note :- X - Mean of I & II Analysis : Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| | be Position | Outer Me | | | r Membrar | ne | | ne Gill He | ad |
|----|-------------------------|--------------|---------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| | be Diameter alysis I | ىر 0.1 II | im X | I | 0.1 سلم 0.1 II | X | I | mىر0. II | $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ |
| Ме | etals | 1 | 2.7.4 | 1 | | | -5-5 | | |
| Pb | 0.86 | 1 3.877 | 2.369 | 1.6 | | 1.00 | 8 <i>- 1</i> | 0.060 | 0.030 |
| S | 0.17 | 9 0.206 | 0.193 | 0.059 | 0.024 | 0.042 | 0.102 | 0.134 | 0.118 |
| Ca | 3.51 | 4 3.675 | 3.595 | 4.044 | 1.589 | 2.817 | 1.948 | 1.754 | 1.851 |
| Mg | g 2.06 | 7 2.055 | 2.061 | 2.393 | 0.599 | 1.492 | 1.032 | 0.950 | 0.991 |
| Zn | 0.01 | 3 0.023 | 0.018 | | 0.018 | 0.009 | | 0.018 | 0.009 |
| Na | 6.76 | 1 11.289 | 9.025 | 9.730 | 3.684 | 6.707 | 2.577 | 2.366 | 2.472 |
| К | 0.42 | 2 0.527 | 0.475 | 0.540 | 0.235 | 0.388 | 0.230 | 0.218 | 0.224 |
| Р | 0.40 | 9 0.463 | 0.436 | 1.469 | 0.933 | 1.201 | | Sec. 1 | - |
| Fe | 0.04 | 2 0.043 | 0.043 | 0.142 | 0.023 | 0.083 | 1.80 | 0.216 | 0.108 |
| То | tal 14.2 | 68 22.158 | 18.215 | 18.377 | 7.105 | 12.739 | 5.889 | 5.716 | 5.803 |

EPMA 5. Analysis of Gill Head Region of Teleost Fish Exposed to Pb

SUBBRIES ST Note :- X - Mean of I & II Analysis ; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| Probe Position Probe Diameter | | Outer Membrane 0.1 µm | | | Inner Membrane 0.1 µm | | | Inside the Gill Head 5.0 µm | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| Analysis | Ι | II | Х | I | II | Χ | _I | II | X | |
| Metals | | 5.73 | 87 M. | | 1.140 | 27 | | | | |
| Pb | - C | 3.031 | 1.516 | 1.5 | 1 | 5.20 | 0.052 | - | 0.026 | |
| S | 0.056 | 0.243 | 0.150 | 0.327 | 0.152 | 0.240 | 0.148 | 0.399 | 0.274 | |
| Ca | 3.579 | 1.735 | 2.657 | 2.749 | 1.643 | 2.196 | 3.219 | 1.687 | 2.453 | |
| Mg | 2.133 | 0.952 | 1.543 | 1.117 | 0.944 | 0.779 | 2.169 | 0.825 | 1.497 | |
| Zn | 0.069 | 111 | 0.035 | Sec. 2 | 0.208 | 0.104 | | - | - | |
| Na | 9.576 | 4.827 | 7.202 | 3.228 | 2.249 | 2.765 | 9.715 | 2.120 | 5.918 | |
| K | 0.480 | 0.256 | 0.368 | 0.276 | 0.195 | 0.236 | 0.409 | 0.246 | 0.327 | |
| Р | 1.749 | 1.794 | 1.772 | 0.526 | | 0.263 | | - | - | |
| Fe | 0.151 | A^{\sim} | 0.076 | 29 P S | 0.111 | 0.056 | 0.032 | 0.006 | 0.019 | |
| Total | 17.793 | 12.838 | 15.319 | 8.223 | 5.502 | 6.639 | 15.744 | 5.283 | 10.514 | |

EPMA 6. Analysis of Gill Lemallae Region of Teleost Fish Exposed to Pb

Note :- X - Mean of I & II Analysis; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

156

11.223 and 7.257. The cation distribution is represented in EPMA 7.

In the Cd exposed organisms, the concentration of Cd were recorded at all the three sites of liver and the concentrations were 0.019, 0.053 and 0.044 in three selected sites, respectively (EPMA 8).

In the Pb exposed teleost fish, EPMA of the same sites show higher concentration of Pb at the outer surface and inside the liver plate (with liver cells) than the inner surface (EPMA 9). The concentrations of Pb were 0.533, 0.197 and 0.502, respectively, with the total concentration of cations being 24.201, 16.477, and 12.868, respectively.

EPMA of Skeletal Muscle Cells of the Teleost Fish

Probe position in the skeletal muscle cells was fixed at the outer surface, inner surface and inside the muscle cells. EPMA 10 includes the results of cations present in the unexposed teleost fish. The total cation concentrations were 8.062, 8.532 and 9.150 (average weight percent of the area) at the three sites, respectively.

In the Cd exposed teleost fish, when microanalysis was carried out, Cd was present at all the three sites with concentrations 0.033, 0.049 and 0.039, respectively. The total concentration of cations (probed in the present study) were 9.272, 7.069 and 6.920, respectively, at the three probed sites (EPMA 11).

In the Pb exposed teleost fish, Pb was 0.782, 0.853 and 1.156 at the outer surface, inner surface and inside the skeletal muscle cells. The total cation concentrations (at the same sites) represent a fraction of 12.771, 10.725 and 11.076 (average weight percentage) (EPMA 12).

Results presented herein (EPMA 1 - EPMA 12) on the concentration of Cd, Pb, S, Ca, Mg, Zn, Na, K, P, and Fe at the given sites of gill head region, gill lamellae region, liver plates and skeletal muscle cells of the unexposed fish, and in the experimental fish tissues (exposed to sublethal concentrations of cadmium and lead), show that cations

| Probe Position Probe Diameter | | Outer Membrane 0.1 µm | | | | Inner Membrane 0.1 um | | | Inside the Liver Plate | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--|--------------------------|-------|--------|------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|--|
| Analysis | Ι | II | III | X | I | II | III | X | Ι | سىر 5.0 II | III | Х | |
| Metals | | | | 201 | 1000 | 144 | 10.0 | 20 | | | | | |
| Cd | - | - | 1.00 | | 1. July 1. Jul | | | 9.5 | č | _ | _ | | |
| Pb | - | - | -01 | 20 C | 1.5 | 6.5 | | S 60 | Y3. | _ | _ | - | |
| S | - | 0.452 | 0.436 | 0.271 | 0.032 | 0.005 | 0.348 | 0.128 | 0.400 | 0.085 | 0.136 | 0.207 | |
| Ca | 3.263 | 1.525 | 1.602 | 2.169 | 3.128 | 3.606 | 1.440 | 2.725 | 2.716 | 1.403 | 1.364 | 1.828 | |
| Mg | 2.126 | 0.986 | 1.168 | 1.427 | 2.365 | 2.209 | 0.856 | 1.810 | 1.521 | 0.978 | 0.988 | 1.623 | |
| Zn | - | - 14 | 0.204 | 0.068 | 0.023 | 0.188 | | 0.070 | 0.083 | | - | 0.028 | |
| Na | 7.502 | 2.381 | 3.043 | 4.309 | 7.979 | 7.210 | 2.260 | 5.816 | 3.648 | 2.250 | 2.325 | 2.741 | |
| К | 0.365 | 0.273 | 0.304 | 0.314 | 0.376 | 0.390 | 0.212 | 0.326 | 0.260 | 2.207 | 0.197 | 0.221 | |
| Р | - | - | - | 1.1 | | | 0.646 | 0.215 | 0.442 | 0.592 | 0.767 | 0.600 | |
| Fe | 0.111 | 0.022 | 0.058 | 0.063 | 0.217 | 0.040 | 0.142 | 0.133 | | - | 0.028 | 0.009 | |
| Total | 13.367 | 5.639 | 6.815 | 8.621 | 14.120 | 13.648 | 5.904 | 11.223 | 9.070 | 7.515 | 5.805 | 7.257 | |

EPMA 7. Analysis of Liver: Distribution of Cations in Liver Plate

Note :- X - Mean of I, II & III Analysis ; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| Probe Position Probe Diameter | | Outer Membrane 0.1 um | | Inner Membrane 0.1 باس | | | | Inside the Liver Plate 5.0 بس | | | er Plate | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|--------|-------|----------|--------|
| Analysis | Ι | II | III | Х | I | П | III | X | I | II | III | X |
| Metals | | | - 6 | 200 | 17 | 100 | 10 | 1.1 | × 3 | | | |
| Cd | 0.058 | - | 10 | 0.019 | 0.025 | 0.069 | 0.067 | 0.053 | 0.010 | - | 0.121 | 0.044 |
| S | 0.269 | 0.349 | 0.358 | 0.325 | 0.042 | 0.156 | 0.027 | 0.075 | 0.220 | 0.428 | 0.135 | 0.261 |
| Са | 3.693 | 3.097 | 1.441 | 2.756 | 2.045 | 4.300 | 1.438 | 2.594 | 3.249 | 1.559 | 1.933 | 2.247 |
| Mg | 1.518 | 1.389 | 0.994 | 1.300 | 1.026 | 2.264 | 1.010 | 1.433 | 1.828 | 1.137 | 1.338 | 1.434 |
| Zn | - | 2.225 | 0.222 | 0.149 | · · | 0.448 | 0.032 | 0.160 | 0.057 | 0.130 | 0.102 | 0.094 |
| Na | 3.349 | 3.303 | 2.568 | 3.073 | 2.368 | 8.561 | 2.190 | 4.373 | 7.781 | 3.089 | 3.601 | 4.824 |
| Κ | 0.301 | 2.229 | 0.238 | 0.256 | 0.189 | 0.501 | 0.233 | 0.304 | 0.337 | 0.279 | 0.275 | 0.297 |
| Р | - | - 15 | 1.142 | 0.381 | 1.840 | | 0.090 | 0.643 | 1.686 | | 1.733 | 1.140 |
| Fe | 0.160 | | 33 | 0.053 | 0.002 | 0.173 | ÷., | 0.058 | 0.131 | 0.405 | - | 0.179 |
| Total | 9.348 | 12.592 | 6.963 | 8.312 | 7.537 | 16.472 | 5.087 | 9.693 | 15.299 | 7.027 | 9.238 | 10.520 |

EPMA 8. Analysis of Liver Plate of Teleost Fish Exposed to Cd

of Area Probed Note :- X - Mean of I, II & III Analysis ; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| Probe Position Probe Diameter | | Outer Membrane 0.1 میں | | Inner Membrane 0.1 um | | | | in. | Inside the Liver Plate 5.0 بسر | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|--------|------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Analysis | I | II | III | Х | Ι | II | III | X | Ι | II | III | X | |
| Metals | | | | C 3 | 2000 | | 2000 | 725. | 2 | | | | |
| Pb | 1.598 | - | 10 | 0.533 | 0.393 | 1.50 | N.A. | 0.197 | 1.459 | 0.022 | 0.026 | 0.502 | |
| S | 0.057 | 0.061 | 0.109 | 0.076 | 0.079 | 0.192 | N.A. | 0.136 | 0.147 | 0.201 | 0.096 | 0.148 | |
| Ca | 3.489 | 15.415 | 15.859 | 11.588 | 4.093 | 11.204 | N.A. | 7.649 | 3.590 | 3.179 | 3.160 | 3.310 | |
| Mg | 1.757 | 1.338 | 1.010 | 1.388 | 1.932 | 1.246 | N.A. | 1.589 | 1.972 | 1.629 | 1.657 | 1.751 | |
| Zn | - | 0.549 | | 0.183 | 0.091 | | N.A. | 0.045 | | 0.028 | - | 0.009 | |
| Na | 3.840 | 4.194 | 7.348 | 5.128 | 3.956 | 4.615 | N.A. | 4.286 | 4.024 | 8.055 | 7.650 | 6.576 | |
| К | 0.402 | 0.359 | 0.367 | 0.376 | 0.395 | 0.436 | N.A. | 0.416 | 0.373 | 0.376 | 0.390 | 0.380 | |
| Р | 2.750 | 6.061 | 5.804 | 4.884 | 1.4.5 | 4.318 | N.A. | 2.159 | 1.1 | 0.327 | - | 0.109 | |
| Fe | 0.027 | 0.107 | | 0.045 | 8. H. C | 211-5 | N.A. | 6.5.4 | 0.045 | 0.110 | 0.093 | 0.083 | |
| Total | 13.929 | 28.084 | 30.497 | 24.201 | 10.939 | 22.011 | N.A. | 16.477 | 11.610 | 13.927 | 13.072 | 12.868 | |

Constant and

EPMA 9. Analysis of Liver Plate of Teleost Fish Exposed to Pb

Note :- X - Mean of I, II & III Analysis; N.A. - Not Analysed; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| Probe Position Outer Membrane Probe Diameter 0.1 µm | | Inner Membrane 0.1 بنتر | | | | | Inside the Cells 5.0سیر | | | | | |
|--|-------|----------------------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Analysis | Ι | II | III | X | I | II | III | X | I | II | III | X |
| Metals | | | | 1997. 1997 | 17 | 100 | 15 | 1 | 1.2 | | | |
| Cd | - | - | 100 | 18 / I | 1.1 | | | 1. | 19 M | • | - | - |
| Pb | - | - | 5.1 | 571 | | | - | 5 C N | Bo e | | - | - |
| S | 0.030 | 0.098 | 0.525 | 0.217 | 0.305 | 0.138 | 0.120 | 0.188 | 0.204 | 0.146 | 0.270 | 0.207 |
| Са | 3.282 | 1.686 | 1.695 | 2.221 | 2.286 | 2.113 | 1.749 | 2.049 | 2.166 | 2.050 | 2.017 | 2.078 |
| Mg | 1.686 | 1.230 | 1.078 | 1.331 | 1.375 | 1.554 | 1.388 | 1.439 | 1.184 | 1.544 | 1.511 | 1.413 |
| Zn | 0.028 | - 11 | | 0.009 | 0.327 | 0.037 | 0.462 | 0.275 | - | 0.173 | - | 0.058 |
| Na | 3.991 | 3.629 | 3.089 | 3.569 | 3.306 | 3.199 | 4.959 | 3.821 | 2.852 | 3.812 | 6.744 | 4.469 |
| К | 0.369 | 0.321 | 0.314 | 0.335 | 0.215 | 0.237 | 0.377 | 0.276 | 0.219 | 0.362 | 0.431 | 0.337 |
| Р | - | 1.109 | 0.030 | 0.380 | 140.0 | - | 0.940 | 0.313 | 1.67 E | 0.633 | 0.958 | 0.530 |
| Fe | - | - | 5.0 | έN. | 0.165 | 0.164 | 0.181 | 0.170 | 0.090 | 0.041 | 0.043 | 0.058 |
| Total | 9.386 | 8.073 | 6.731 | 8.062 | 7.979 | 7.442 | 10.176 | 8.531 | 6.715 | 8.761 | 11.974 | 9.150 |

EPMA 10. Analysis of Skeletal Muscle Cells of Teleost Fish

100

Note :- \overline{X} - Mean of I, II & III Analysis; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| Probe Position Probe Diameter | | Outer Membrane 0.1,um | | Inner Membrane 0.1 um | | | | Inside the Cells 5.0 mm | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Analysis | Ι | II | III | X | - I | П | III | Χ | Ι | II | III | Χ |
| Metals | | | 100 | 77. | 1000 | | - | Mige | CA | | | |
| Cd | 0.042 | 0.032 | 0.025 | 0.033 | 1.1 | 0.027 | 0.119 | 0.049 | 0.058 | 0.040 | 0.018 | 0.039 |
| S | 0.200 | 0.124 | 0.270 | 0.198 | 0.281 | 0.410 | 0.511 | 0.401 | 0.208 | 0.223 | 0.312 | 0.205 |
| Ca | 2.325 | 1.487 | 2.276 | 2.030 | 1.378 | 1.888 | 2.804 | 2.023 | 1.369 | 1.757 | 1.749 | 1.625 |
| Mg | 1.382 | 1.108 | 1.786 | 1.425 | 0.837 | 0.838 | 1.439 | 1.038 | 1.010 | 1.195 | 1.063 | 1.089 |
| Zn | - | | 0.112 | 0.037 | 0.153 | 5442 | 0.551 | 0.235 | 0.452 | 0.436 | - | 0.296 |
| Na | 4.340 | 3.326 | 7.395 | 5.020 | 1.872 | 1.765 | 3.844 | 2.494 | 2.016 | 3.838 | 3.736 | 3.197 |
| K | 0.217 | 0.104 | 0.397 | 0.239 | 0.144 | 0.242 | 0.338 | 0.241 | 0.141 | 0.206 | 0.176 | 0.174 |
| Р | - | | 0.543 | 0.181 | 0.237 | 0.377 | 0.996 | 0.537 | 0.447 | 0.381 | - | 0.276 |
| Fe | 0.074 | 0.197 | 0.056 | 0.109 | 100 | 0.154 | 1.1 | 0.051 | Set in | 1 | 0.057 | 0.019 |
| Total | 8.580 | 6.378 | 12.860 | 9.272 | 4.902 | 5.701 | 10.602 | 7.069 | 5.701 | 8.076 | 7.111 | 6.920 |

EPMA 11. Analysis of Skeletal Muscle Cells of Teleost Fish Exposed to Cd

TECHNICIA Note :- X - Mean of I, II & III Analysis : Units - Weight % of Area Probed

| | | | | | a | nu i | 10 | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|-------|----------|
| Probe Position Outer Me Probe Diameter 0.1 µr | | | Inner Membrane 0.1 um | | | | | I | Inside the Cells | | | |
| Analysis | Ι | II | III | X | I | П | III | Χ | Ι | II | III | <u>X</u> |
| Metals | | | - 6 | 2.6 | 19 | 2.5 | | 10 | 20 | | | |
| Pb | - | 1.614 | 0.733 | 0.782 | 0.060 | 1.794 | 0.706 | 0.853 | 0.852 | | 2.616 | 1.156 |
| S | 0.150 | 0.070 | 0.178 | 0.116 | 0.326 | 0.281 | 0.223 | 0.277 | 0.240 | 0.226 | 0.157 | 0.207 |
| Ca | 4.011 | 3.354 | 2.006 | 3.124 | 1.505 | 3.231 | 1.540 | 2.092 | 1.098 | 4.368 | 1.577 | 2.348 |
| Mg | 2.432 | 1.696 | 1.525 | 1.884 | 1.032 | 2.229 | 1.049 | 1.437 | 0.726 | 2.414 | 1.053 | 1.398 |
| Zn | 0.279 | - II | 0.300 | 0.193 | 0.142 | 0.044 | - I | 0.062 | 1.0 | - | 0.031 | 0.010 |
| Na | 10.093 | 4.127 | 3.348 | 5.856 | 4.032 | 9.029 | 3.748 | 5.603 | 3.112 | 9.242 | 2.414 | 4.923 |
| К | 0.494 | 0.403 | 0.297 | 0.398 | 0.199 | 0.405 | 0.247 | 0.284 | 0.153 | 0.437 | 0.187 | 0.259 |
| Р | 1.081 | - | 10 | 0.360 | 125 | | 0.232 | 0.077 | (.);; i i i | 1.992 | 0.243 | 0.745 |
| Fe | 0.105 | 0.068 | 145 | 0.058 | | 0.108 | 0.012 | 0.040 | 0.089 | 0.0 | - | 0.030 |
| Total | 18.644 | 11.332 | 8.387 | 12.771 | 7.296 | 17.121 | 7.757 | 10.725 | 6.270 | 18.679 | 8.278 | 11.076 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

EPMA 12. Analysis of Skeletal Muscle Cells of Teleost Fish Exposed to Pb

Note :- \overline{X} - Mean of I, II & III Analysis; Units - Weight % of Area Probed

quantified in the present study constitute only a fraction of total weight of the area. The distribution and concentration of cations is shown to be site specific. Varying concentrations of Cd and Pb are present in exposed fish tissue when probed as bound to the outer membrane, inner membrane of the cells and inside the cell surface. The results thus, show compartmentation of exogenous trace metals at the cellular level.

Distribution of cations at various sites at the cellular level in the tissues of control and in altered living state of cells (exposed to sublethal concentrations of cadmium or lead) show discrimination when compared with the distribution of cations at the same sites in the unexposed control and exposed tissues. However, it would be premature to state that introduction of toxic metal ions (Cd or Pb) in fish tissue replaces other cations for its accumulation.

The findings on the localization, distribution and concentration of membrane bound and other cellular cations of metabolic importance are supported by the scientific reports available in the literature (Berry et al., 1978; Birkhead et al., 1982; Hopkin and Martin, 1982a; Anselme et al., 1990). However, these studies normally report for other biological organisms.

Birkhead et al. (1982) reported intracellular localization and quantitative analysis of Pb in the tissues of <u>Cygnus olor</u>. They reported that the intracellular inclusions of Pb were present. X-ray microanalysis of renal granules in the study confirmed an amorphous mass of Pb. Large electron dense granules were also reported in the liver of the Pb poisoned <u>Cygnus olor</u>. Hutton (1980) in his microanalytical study demonstrated that 50% of the subcellular lead was associated with the nuclei of cells of <u>Columba livia</u>. It was shown that large amounts of Pb was present in mitochondria with marked abnormalities in the cells.

Hopkin and Martin (1982a) reported that the specimens of <u>Onicus</u> asellus of Cd, Pb, and Zn contaminated sites contained about 12%, 0.5% and 2.5% of Zn, Cd, and Pb (dry weight). They reported the distribution of metals within the hepatopancreas of <u>Onicus</u> <u>asellus</u> (crustacean) by AAS, TEM, and X-ray microanalysis in the B cells of hepatopancreas. Flocculent deposits were present that contained Pb and Zn.

Woodlice from the contaminated sites have also been shown to have deposits of Zn and Pb on the membrane of the cells. It was found that the membrane of the cells were lined with a fine deposits of electron dense material in which Zn and Pb were detected by X-ray microanalysis (Hopkin and Martin, 1982b). It was also shown that Zn, Cd, and Pb concentrations in the test fraction of <u>Onicus asellus</u> were about 70, 5 and 65 µg/gm dry weight, respectively.

Anselme et al. (1990) reported that Pb precipitates were observed as spherical structures when 3 metal/collagen sponges were implanted subcutaneously. X-ray microanalysis of the structural localization of the electron dense granules seen in the lysosome of phagocytic cells were reported to contain Pb and were associated with calcium.

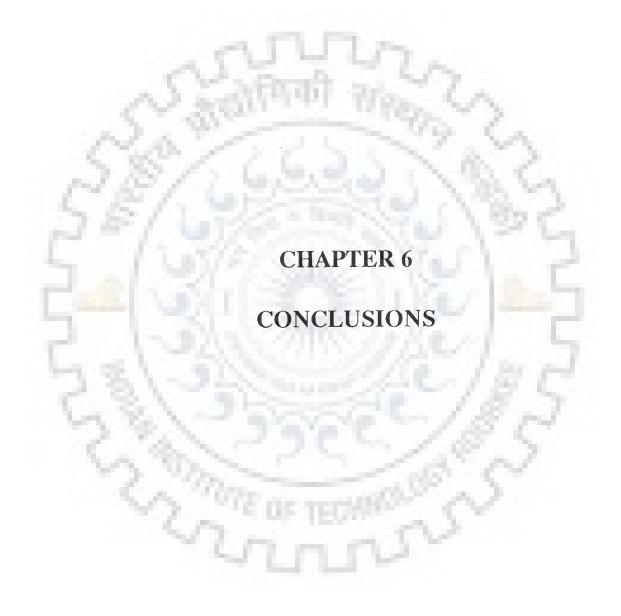
Wayback in 1974, Jundt et al., used proton induced X-ray analysis of trace elements in tissue sections (liver of the new born, thyroid carcinoma and osteosarcoma) with concentrations (in nanograms/0.5 mg of various tissue samples) of K, Ca, Fe, Zn and Pb. The concentrations were 568, 514, 619, 146 and 22 (in liver), 861, 443, 52, 15 and 9 (in thyroid carcinoma) and 573, 426, 61, 15 and 6 (in osteosarcoma) for K, Ca, Fe, Zn, and Pb, respectively. It was shown that the method of analysis (proton induced X-ray microanalysis) is a powerful tool for quantitative element analysis, uniform sensitivity and requires no chemical preparation or ashing (which leads to loss of volatile elements) (Jundt et al., 1974).

A thorough survey of the literature available shows that in the investigations carried out and reported, emphasis has been on the localization and quantitative analysis of metabolic cations such as Ca, Mg, K etc. Literature is enriched with the reports on the concentration of these cations with their analysis at various membrane surfaces of different model systems (Yarom and Chandler, 1974; Berry et al., 1978; Sauer and Watabe 1989).

Yarom and Chandler (1974) reported quantitative assessment of Ca by X-ray microanalysis on resting frog skeletal muscles. Significant concentrations of Ca were reported in the dense parts of nucleus. Ca was demonstrated by Berry et al. (1978) in the intracellular vacuoles of the proximal renal tubule cells by an ultra-structural microanalytical study.

Hargest et al. (1985) reported Na, Mg, P, S, Ce, K and Ca concentrations in cytoplasm, extracellular matrix, matrix vesicled in the epoxy embedded tissue levels of the four zones of chick epiphyseal growth cartilage. Exceptionally high levels of Na and K (550 and 200 mmol/kg wet weight, respectively) were reported in the matrix. Within the cells, Na was reported to be higher than k (140 versus 20-34 mmol/kg wet wt). Ca and P were reported to be low in cells while the Mg was found to be undetectable. S levels were reported to be high in the matrix (400 mmol/kg wet weight).

Sauer and Watabe (1989) reported Zn accumulations in the lysosome like structures in the estuarine teleost, <u>Fundulus heteroclitus</u> when examined using histochemical (Timm Sulfide Silver Technique) and X-ray microanalytical techniques. Samples were dehydrated through a graded series of ethanol and embedded in Embed 81Q plastic resin via propylene oxide. Element analysis of K, Ca, Fe, and Zn were reported in the lysosome like structures. The concentrations were 14.3, 20.3, 1.0, 1.4 in control and 13.9, 15.4, 0.4 and 10.0 in the fish exposed to Zn. The element analysis for K, Ca, Fe, and Zn in the osteoblast cytoplasm of the control and Zn exposed tissues were 23.8, 17.5, Nil (control) and 21.2, 17.0, Nil and 0.5, respectively. The element analysis in these structures have a relatively high metal content in the surrounding cytoplasm.





CONCLUSIONS

The preceeding chapters of this dissertation cover a study on bioamplification of Cd, Pb, and Zn in an ecosystem. Levels of Cd, Pb, and Zn in sediment, water, plankton and whole body fish tissue were recorded in a riverine ecosystem, Hindon and Kalinadi. Laboratory studies were carried out to determine the bioconcentration kinetics of Cd and Pb in fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles) exposed to the sublethal concentrations of Cd and Pb. An attempt has also been made to localize and quantify Cd and Pb in fish tissue using histochemical and X-ray microanalytical techniques. TEM and EPMA of specific sites in gills, liver and skeletal muscle cells of fish were carried out to scan, probe and quantify selected trace metals at cellular level. On the basis of experimental studies, the conclusions

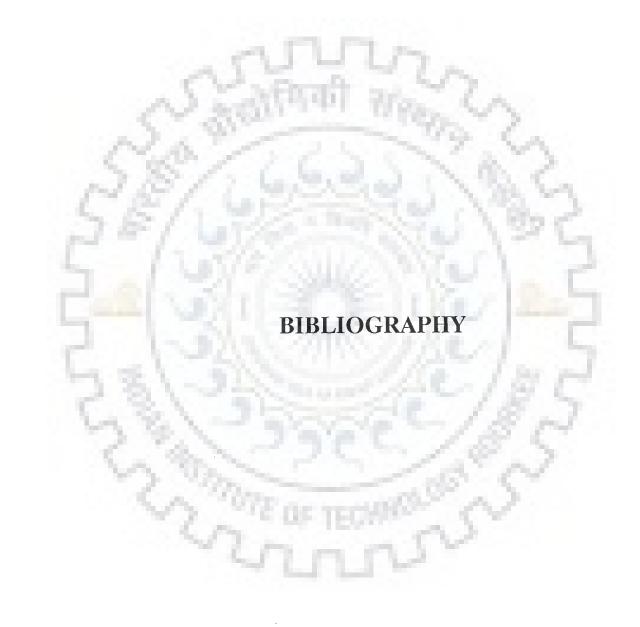
arrived at are cited below:

- 1. River Hindon and Kalinadi have toxic pollutants including high levels of trace metals that render the system grossly polluted at some points endangering its fauna and flora.
- 2. Biota of river Hindon and Kalinadi have built up elevated concentrations of metal toxicants including Cd and Pb.
- 3. The physico-chemical characteristics of water (abiotic environment) moderate the extent of bioconcentration in an aquatic ecosystem.
- In the riverine ecosystem, higher levels of certain persistent metal ions (Cd, Pb, and Zn) were found at high trophic status (fish tissue) and thus, bioamplification of selected heavy metals in an ecosystem is manifested.
- 5. A conceptual model of bioamplification of Cd, Pb, and Zn is developed defining three levels of contamination viz., water, plankton (low trophic level) and fish (high trophic level).
- Simulated studies on bioconcentration of Cd and Pb show that bioconcentration of Cd and Pb in fish tissue is a function of time and sublethal concentration of Cd and Pb in the exposure medium.
- 7. Bioconcentration and bioconcentration factors (BCFs) of Cd and Pb in a teleost fish tissue (gills, liver and muscles) have been worked out under static conditions.
- 8. Rate of accumulation for Cd and Pb in fish tissue show an initial rapid phase and later slow phase, responsible for net accumulation.
- 9. Modified Sulphide Silver Technique (SST) was employed to localize Cd and Pb in gills, liver, and muscle cells of a teleost fish. Cd and Pb were silver amplified in gill head region, gill lamellae region, membranes of liver cells and muscle surface (Cd only) at

cellular level. Technique was shown to visualize the loosely bound exogenous metals.

- 10. Electron probe X -ray microanalysis (EPMA) of gill head region, gill lamellae region, liver plate and skeletal muscle cells at the cell membranes and inside the specific cells of the tissue show the presence of exogenous metals (Cd and Pb).
- 11. Cd and Pb were quantified in fish tissue at cellular level and their presence was corroborated with EPMA. Distribution of cations (S, P, Na, K, Ca, Mg, Zn and Fe) shows that these probed cations form only a fraction (weight percent) of the total area of the cells of fish tissue quantified.
- 12. Distribution of cations of metabolic importance at probed sites and their redistribution on exposure of fish to sublethal concentrations of Cd or Pb is presented with the remark that distribution of cations is site specific and it is still premature to state that bioconcentration of Cd and Pb replaces other divalent cations.





- 1. Adams, S.M. and Giddings, J.M., Review and evaluation of microcosms for assessing effects of stress in marine ecosystems, Environ. Internat., 7,409-418 (1982).
- 2. Ajmal, M., Ahmad, A. and Nomani, A.A., Microbial uptake of cadmium and its effects on the biochemical oxygen demand at various temperatures, Water Res., 16, 1611-1614 (1982).
- 3. Ajmal, M., Nomani, A.A. and Khan, M.A., Pollution in the river Ganges (India), Water Sci. Tech., 16, 347-358 (1983).
- 4. Ajaml, M., Khan, M.A. andNomani, A.A., Distribution of heavy metals in plants and fish of Yamuna river (India), Environ. Monitor. Assessment, 5, 361-367 (1985).
- 5. Ajmal, M., Khan, M.A. and Nomani, A.A., Monitoring of heavy metals in water and sediments of the Ganga river, India, Water Sci. Technol., 19, 107-117 (1987).
- 6. Alikhan, M. A., Bagatto, G. and Zia, S., The crayfish as a biological indicator of aquatic contamination by heavy metals, Water Res., 24, 1069-1076 (1990).
- 7. Anand, P., Dalela, R.C. and Verma, S.R., Structural observations on the gills of two fresh water teleost fishes, <u>Notopterus notopterus</u> and <u>Colisa fasciatus</u>, Gegenbaurs Morph. Jahrb., Leipzig, 122, 232-248 (1976).
- 8. Anderson, P. A. V. and Josephson, R.K., Cobalt uptake and localization of putative calcium binding sites in striated muscle, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 31, 591-600 (1983).
- 9. Anselme, K., Julliard, K. and Blaineau, S., Degradation of metal labelled collagen implants: An ultrastructural and X-ray microanalysis, Tissue & Cell, 22, 81-91 (1990).
- Bancroft, J.D. and Stevens, A., Theory and Practice of Histological Techniques, Churchill Livingstone, Division of Longman Group Limited, New York, 206 (1977).
- Baudin, J. P. and Fritsch, A.F., Relative contributions of food and water in the accumulation of 60Co by a fresh water fish, Water Res., 23, 817-823 (1989).

- 12. Beesley, J.E., Colloidal Gold: A new perspective for cytochemical marking, Royal Microscopical Society, Oxford University Press, Oxford (1989).
- 13. Benes, P., Gjessing, E.T. and Steinnes, E., Interactions between humans and trace elements in fresh water, Water Res., 10, 711-716 (1976).
- 14. Berry, P.I., Hourdry, J., Galle, P. and Lagrue, G., Calcium concentration by proximal renal tubule cells: An ultrastructural, microanalytical and cytochemical study, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 26, 651-657 (1978).
- 15. Bhargava, D. S., Use of water quality index for river classification and zoning of Ganga river, Environ. Pollut., Series B, 6, 51-67 (1983).
- 16. Birkhead, M., Luke, B. and Mann, S., Intracellular localization of lead in tissues of the mute swan, Tissue & Cell, 14, 691-701 (1982).
- Bishop, W.E. and McIntosh, A.W., Acute lethality and effects of sublethal cadmium exposure on ventilation frequency and cough rate of blue gill, <u>Lepomis macrochirus</u>, Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 10, 519-530 (1981).
- Bohn, A., Arsenic in marine organisms from West Greenland, Mar. Pollut. Bull., 6, 87-89 (1975).
- Bolin, B., Transfer processes and time scales in biogeochemical cycles In: Nitrogen, phosphorus and sulphur global cycles; B. H. Svensson and R. Soderlund, (eds.) SCOPE Report-7, Ecol. Bull., (Stockholm), 22, 17-22 (1976).
- Borg, H., Edin, A., Holm, K. and Skold, E., Determination of metals in fish liver by flameless atomic absorption spectroscopy, Water Res., 15, 1291-1295 (1981).
- Brams, E., Anthony, W. and Weatherspoon, L., Biological monitoring of an agricultural food chain: Soil cadmium and lead in ruminant tissues, J. Environ. Qual., 18, 317-323, (1989).
- Brumbaugh, W.G. and Kane, D.A., Variability of aluminium concentrations in organ and whole bodies of smallmouth bass (<u>Micropterus dolomieui</u>), Environ. Sci.Technol., 19, 828- 831 (1985).
- 23. Bryan, G.W., Bioaccumulation of marine pollutants, Phil Trans. Royal Soc. Lond., B286:483-505 (1979).
- 24. Buffle, J., Altmann, R.S., Stumm, W., Aquatic Surface Chemistry, Wiley Interscience, New York, Chap.13 (1987).

- 25. Buikema, A.L.Jr., Niederlehner, B.R. and Cairns, J.Jr., Biological monitoring, Part IV., Toxicity Testing, Water Res., 16, 239-262 (1982).
- Burton, M.A.S., Biological monitoring of environmental contaminants, MARC Report 32, Monitoring and assessment Research Centre, Kings' College, University of London, London (1986).
- 27. Butler, G.C., Principles of Ecotoxicology, SCOPE 12, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1978).
- Butler, P.A., Anderson, B.G.J., Jernelon, A. and Reish, D.J., Monitoring organismsIn: FAO Technical conference on marine pollution and its effect on living resources and fishing, Rome, 1970. Supplement 1; Report of the seminar on methods of detection, measurement and monitoring of pollutants in the marine environment, FAO Fisheries Reports No.99, Suppl.1, 101-112 (1971).
- 29. Calamari, D., Marchetti, R. and Vailati, G., Influence of water hardness on cadmium toxicity to Salmo gairdneri rich., Water Res., 14, 1421-1426 (1980).
- 30. Canton, J.H. and Slooff, W., Toxicity and accumulation studies of cadmium with fresh water organisms of different trophic levels, Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety, 6, 113-128 (1982).
- 31. Carter, L.J., Chemical plants leave unexpected legacy for two virginia rivers, Science, 198, 1015-1020 (1977).
- 32. CentralBoard for the Prevention and Control of Water Pollution Basin-Sub Basin Inventory on Water Pollution, CPCB, New Delhi, India (1980).
- 33. Center of Environmental Engineering Report: Quality appraisal of Hindon river water for potable purposes, C.E. Department, University of Roorkee, Roorkee, India (1990).
- 34. Chatterjee, G.C., Interaction of environment with biological system, Science Reporter, March, 146-151 (1988).
- 35. Connell, D. W., Bowman, M. and Hawker, D.W., Bioconcentration of chlorinated hydrocarbons from sediment by oligochaetes, Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety, 16, 293-302 (1988).
- 36. Cooper, J. J., Total mercury in fishes and selected biota in Lahontan reservoir, Nevada 1981, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 31, 9-17 (1983).
- 37. Crist, R.H., Oberholser, K., Shank, N. and Nguyen, M., Nature of bonding

between metallic ions and algal cell walls, Environ. Sci. Technol., 15, 1212-1217 (1981).

- 38. Danscher, G., Histochemical demonstration of heavy metals: A revised version of the sulphide silver method suitable for both light and electron microscopy, Histochem., 71, 1-16 (1981a).
- 39. Danscher, G., Localization of gold in biological tissue: A photochemical method for light and electron microscopy, Histochem., 71, 81-88 (1981b).
- 40. Danscher, G., Light and electron microscopic localization of silver in biological tissue, Histochem., 71, 177-186 (1981c).
- 41. Danscher, G., Exogenous selenium in the brain: A histochemical technique for light and electron microscopical localization of catalytic selenium bonds, Histochem., 76, 281-293 (1982).
- 42. Danscher, G., A silver method for counter staining plastic embedded tissue, Stain Technol., 58, 365-373 (1983).
- Danscher, G. and Norgaard, J.O.R., Light microscopic visualization of colloidal gold in resin embedded tissue, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 31, 1394-1398 (1983).
- 44. Danscher, G., Do the Timm sulphide method and the selenium method demonstrate zinc in the brain In: The Neurobiology of Zinc. Part A; F.C. Frederichson, G.A. Howell and E.J. Karsarskis (eds.), Alan R. Liss, New York, 273 (1984).
- 45. Danscher, G. and Mollen-Madsen, B., Silver amplification of mercury sulphides and selenides; A histochemical method for light and electron microscopic localization of mercury in tissue, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 31, 219-228 (1985).
- Danscher, G. and Rytter-Norgaard, J.O., Ultrastructural autometallography: A method for silver amplification for catalytic metals, J. Histochem Cytochem., 33, 706-710 (1985).
- 47. Danscher, G., Applications of autometallography to heavy metal toxicology, Pharmacol. Toxicol., 69, 414-423 (1991).
- Davies, P.H., Goettl, J.P., Sinley, J.R. and Smith, N.F., Acute and chronic toxicity of lead to rainbow trout, <u>Salmo</u> <u>gairdneri</u> in hard and soft water, Water Res., 10, 199-206 (1976).
- 49. Davis, C. J., Statistics and Data Analysis in Geology, John Wiley and Sons.,

Inc., New York, 472-532 (1973).

- 50. Davis, W.L., Jones, R. G., Knight, J.P. and Hagler, H.K., An electron microscopic histochemical and X-ray microprobe study of spherites in a mussel, Tissue &Cell, 14, 61-67 (1982).
- 51. Demon, A., Bruin, M. De., Walterbeek, H. Th., The influence of pretreatment - temperature and calcium ions on trace element uptake by an algae (<u>Scenedesmus panonicus berlin</u>) and fungus (<u>Aureobasidium</u> <u>pollutants</u>), Environ. Monitor. Assessment, 13, 21-33 (1980).
- 52. Doherty, F. G., The Asiatic clam, <u>Corbicula spp</u>. as a biological monitor in fresh water environments, Environ. Monitor. Assessment, 15, 143-181 (1990).
- 53. Dubale, M.S. and Punta, S., Biochemical alterations induced by cadmium in the liver of <u>Channa punctatus</u>, Environ. Res., 26, 110-118 (1981).
- 54. Duncan, P. H. L. and Harrison, R. M., Cleaning methods for polythene container prior to determination of trace metals in fresh water samples, Anal. Chem., 53, 345-350 (1981).
- 55. Elmgram, R., Vargo, G.A., Grassle, J.F., Heinle, D.R., Langlois, G. and Vargo, S.L., Trophic interactions in experimental marine ecosystems perturbed by oil In: Microcosms in Ecological Research; J.P. Geiesy(ed.), Technical Information Center, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC, 779-800 (1980).
- 56. Erasmus, D. A., Electron Probe Microanalysis in Biology, Chapman and Hall Ltd., New Fetter Lane, London (1978).
- 57. Evans, M.S., Noguchi, G.E. and Rice, C.P., The biomagnification of polychlorinated biphenyls toxaphene and DDT compounds in a lake Michigan offshore food web, Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 20, 87-93 (1991).
- 58. Fayed, A.E., Hussein, I., Shafy, A. and Khalifa, N.M., Accumulation of Cu, Zn, Cd and Pb by <u>Scenedesmus obliguus</u> under non growth conditions, Environ. Internat., 9, 409-414 (1983).
- 59. Florence, T.M. and Batley, G.E., Chemical speciation in natural waters, CRC Crit. Rev., Anal. Chem., 9, 219 (1980).
- 60. Forstner, U., Metal concentration in fresh water sediments-natural background and cultural effects In: Interaction between Sediments and

Freshwater; H.L. Golterman(ed.), The Hague, 94-103 (1977).

- 61. Forstner, U. and Salomons, W., Trace metal analysis on polluted sediments. Part I; Assessment of Sources and Intensities., Environ. Technol. Lett., 1, 494-504 (1980).
- 62. Forstner, U. and Wittmann, G.T.W., Metal Pollution in the Aquatic Environment., 2nd ed., Springer-Verlag, 160-180 (1983).
- 63. Gabriel, B.L., Biological Electron Microscopy, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company Inc., New York, 10-35 (1982).
- 64. Gadd, G.M. and Griffiths, A.J., Microorganisms and heavy metal toxicity, Microbial. Ecol., 4, 303-317 (1978).
- 65. Gadh, R., Metal speciation in the Yamuna river water and sediments, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Roorkee, Roorkee, India (1991).
- 66. George, S. G., Nott, J.A., Pirie, B.J.S. and Mason, A.Z., A comparative quantitative study of cadmium retention in tissues of a marine bivalve during different fixation and embedding procedures, Proc. R. Microsco. Soc., 11, Micro Suppl. 76, 42 (1976).
- Gherardi, R., Brochard, P., Chamak, B., Bernaudin, J.F., Duckett, S. and Poirier, J., Human generalized argyria., Arch Pathol. Lab. Med., 108, 1081-1082 (1984).
- Giddings, J.M., Laboratory tests for chemical effects on aquatic population, interactions and ecosystems properties In: Methods for Ecological Toxicology; A.S. Hammons (ed.), Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 25-91 (1981).
- 69. Giesy, J.P. and Weiner, J.G., Frequency distributions of the metal concentrations in five freshwater fishes, Trans. Am. Fish Soc., 196, 393-403 (1977).
- 70. Glick, D., Fifty years with histochemistry and cytochemistry, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 33, 720-728 (1985).
- 71. Goldbach, R.W., Van Generen, H. and Leewangh, P., Hexachlorobutadiene residues in aquatic fauna from surface water fed by the river Rhine, Sci. Total Environ., 6, 31-40 (1976).
- 72. Goncalves, M. De.L.S.S. and Corceicao, A.C. L. Da, Metal ion binding of Copper (II), Zinc (II), and Lead(II) by the alga <u>Selenastrum capricornutum</u> printz, Sci. Total Environ., 78, 155-166 (1989).

- 73. Grande, M. and Anderson, S., Lethal effects of hexavalent chromium, lead and nickel on young stages of atlantic salmon (<u>Salmo salar</u>) in soft water, Vatten, 39, 405-416 (1983).
- Groot, A.J. De and Allersma, E., Field observations in the transport of heavy metals in sediments In: Heavy Metals in the Aquatic Environment; P.A. Krenkel (ed.)., Pergamon Press, 85-96 (1975).
- 75. Gupta, B.L., Hall, T.A., Maddrell, S.H.P., and Moreton, R.B., Distribution of ions in fluid transporting epithelium determined by electron probe X-ray microanalysis, Nature, 264, 284 (1976).
- 76. Hacker, G.W., Grimelius, L., Danscher, G., Bernatzky, G., Muss, W., Adam, H. and Thurner, J., Silver Acetate Autometallography: An alternative enhancement technique for immunogold-silver staining (IGSS) and silver amplification of gold, silver, mercury and zinc in tissues, J. Histotechnol., 11, 213-221 (1988).
- 77. Hall, T.A. and Gupta, B.L., Measurement of mass loss in biological specimens under an electron microbeam In: Microprobe Analysis as Applied to Cells and Tissues; T. Hall, P. Echlin and R. Kaufmann (eds.), Academic Press, New York, 147 (1974).
- 78. Hall, T.A., Methods of quantitative analysis, J. Microscopie Biol. Cell., 22, 271 (1975).
- 79. Hamelink, J.L., Current bioconcentration test materials and theory In: Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Evaluation; F.L. Mayer and J.L. Hamelink (eds.), American Society of Testing of Materials, 634, 149 (1977).
- 80. Hanna, R.G. and Muir, G.L., Red sea corals as biomonitors of trace metal pollution, Environ. Monitor. Assessment, 14, 211-222 (1990).
- 81. Harding, J.P.C. and Whitton, B.A., Accumulation of zinc, cadmium and lead by field populations of Lamanea, Water Res., 15, 301-319 (1981).
- Hardy, J. T. and Roesijadi, G., Bioaccumulation kinetics and organ distribution of nickel in the marine clam (<u>Protothaca staminea</u>), Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 28, 566- 572 (1982).
- Hardy, J.T., Sullivan, M.F., Crecelius, E.A. and Apts, C.W., Transfer of cadmium in a phytoplankton-oyster mouse food chain, Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 13, 419-425 (1984).
- 84. Hargest, T.E., Gay, C.V., Schrear, H. and Wasserman, A.J., Vertical

distribution of elements in cells and matrix of epiphyseal growth plate cartilage determined by quantitative electron probe analysis, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 33, 275-286 (1985).

- 85. Hart, B.A. and Scaife, B.D., Toxicology and bioaccumulation of cadmium in <u>Chlorella pyrenoidosa</u>, Environ. Res., 14, 401-413 (1977).
- 86. Hayat, M. A., X-Ray Microanalysis in Biology, University Park Press, Baltimore, USA (1980).
- 87. Heath, R.T., Holistic study of an aquatic microcosm: Theoretical and practical implications, Int. J. Environ. Stud., 13, 87-93 (1979).
- Hobe, H., Sulfate entry into soft water fish (<u>Salmo gairdneri</u> and <u>Catostomuscommersoni</u>) during low ambient pH exposure, Exp. Biol., 133, 87-109 (1987).
- 89. Hodson, P.V., Dixon, D.G., Spry, D.J., Whittle, D.M. and Sprague, J.B., Effect of growth rate and size of fish on the rate of intoxication by waterborne lead, Can. J. Fish Aquat. Sci., 39, 1243-1250 (1982).
- Holgate, C.S., Jackson, P., Cowen, P.N. and Bird, C.C., Immunogold silver staining: New method of immunostaining with enhanced sensitivity, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 31, 938-944 (1983).
- Hopkin, S.P. and Martin, M.H., The distribution of zinc, cadmium, leadand copper within the woodlouse, <u>Oniscus asellus</u> (Crustacea, Isopoda), Oecologia, 54, 227-232 (1982a).
- Hopkin, S.P. and Martin, M.H., The distribution of zinc, cadmium, lead aand copper within the hepatopancreas of a woodlouse, Tissue & Cell, 14, 703-715 (1982b).
- 93. Horton, R.K., An index number system for rating water quality, J. Wat. Cont. Fed., 37, 300 (1965).
- Hutton, M., Metal contamination of feral pigeons, <u>Columba</u> <u>livia</u> from the London area. Part 2- Biological effects of lead exposure, Environ. Pollut., Series A, 22, 281-293 (1980).
- 95. Jakim, E., Morrison, G. and Stale, R., Effects of environmental factors on radiocadmium uptake by four species of marine bivalves, Mar. Biol., 40, 303-308 (1977).
- 96. Jaworski, J.F., Effects of Lead in the Environment-Quantitative Aspects; Ottawa, National Research Council of Canada, NRCC, 16736 (1979).

- 97. Jernelov, A., Lander, L. and Larsson, T., Swedish perspectives on mercury pollution, J. Water Pollut. Control Fed., 47, 810-822 (1975).
- 98. Jundt, F.C., Purser, K.H., Kubo, H. and Schenk, E.A., Proton induced X-ray analysis of trace elements in tissue sections, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 22, 1-6 (1974).
- 99. Kapusta, K.S., Swiergosz, R. and Zakrzewska, M., Bank Voles as monitors of environmental contamination by heavy metals: A remote wilderness area in Poland imperilled, Environ. Pollut., 67, 315-324 (1990).
- 100. Kenaga, E.E., Chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides in the environment: Factors related to bioconcentration of pesticides In: Environmental Toxicology of Pesticides; F. Matsumura, G.M. Boush, T. Misato (eds.), Academic Press, New York, 193-228 (1972).

- 101. Kenaga, E.E. and Goring, C.A.I., Relationship between water solubility, soil sorption, octanol-water partioning, and concentration of chemicals in biota, Special Tech. Pub.- American Society for Testing of Materials, No.707, 78-115 (1980).
- 102. Kinkade, M.L. and Erdman, H. E., The influence of hardness components (Ca and Mg) in water on uptake and concentration of cadmium in a simulated fresh water ecosystem, Environ. Res., 10, 308-317 (1975).
- 103. Knittel, M.D., Heavy metal stress and increased susceptibility of steelhead trout (Salmo gairdneri) to Yersinia rukeri infection In: Aquatic Toxicology; J.C.Eaton, R.R. Parrish and A.C. Hendricks (eds.), American Society for Testing of Chemicals, STP, Philadelphia, PA, 321-327 (1980).
- 104. Kobayshi, J., Relation between the Itai-Itai disease and the pollution of river water by cadmium from a mine In: Advances in Water Pollution Research ; Proceedings of the 5th International Conference, San Francisco, Hawaii, I-25, 1-7 (1971).
- 105. Koli, A.K., Whitmore, R. and Felix, K.L., Cadmium content of shellfish of the south carolina fishery, Environ. Internat., 4, 79-81 (1980).
- 106. Kornhauser, G.V., Krum, J.M. and Rosenstein, J. M., An innovative coating technique for light and electron microscopic autoradiography, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 40, 879-882 (1992).
- 107. Krishnan, M.S., Geology of India and Burma, Higgan Bothmans P. Ltd., Madras, 536-548 (1968).

- 108. Kumar, A. and Mathur, R. P., Bioaccumulation kinetics and organ distribution of lead in a fresh water teleost, <u>Colisa fasciatus</u>, Environ. Technol., 12, 731-735 (1991).
- 109. Lah, J.J., Hayes, D. M. and Burry, R.W., A neutral pH silver development method for the visualization of 1 nm gold particles in prembedding electron microscopic immunocytochemistry, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 38, 503-508 (1990).
- 110. Laxen, D. P. H. and Harrison, R.M., A scheme for the physiological speciation of trace metals in fresh water samples, Sci. Total Environ., 19, 59-82 (1981).
- 111. Linton, R.W., Bryan, S.R., Schmidt, P.F. and Griffis, D.P., Comparison of laser and ion microprobe detection sensitivity for lead in biological microanalysis, Anal. Chem., 57, 440 443 (1985).
- 112. Lohani, B.N., Water quality index for Chao Phraya river, J. Environ. Engg., Am. Asoc. Civil Engg., 110, 1163-1176 (1984).
- 113. Lormee, P., Lecolle, S., Septier, D., Denmat, D. Le. and Goldberg, M., Autometallography for histochemical visualization of rat incisor polyanions with cuprolinic blue, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 37, 203-208 (1989).
- 114. Lowe, T. P., May, T.W., Brumbaugh, W.G. and Kane, D.A., National contaminant monitoring program: Concentrations of seven elements in fresh water fish (1978-1981), Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 14, 363-388 (1985).
- 115. Lurdes, M. De and Goncalves, S. S., Metal ion binding of Cu (II), Zn (II) and Pb (II) by the alga, <u>Selanestrum capricornutum printz</u> Sci. Total Environ., 78, 155-166 (1989).
- 116. Majewski, H.S. and Giles, M.A., Cardiovascular respiratory responses of rainbow trout (<u>Salmo gairdneri</u>) during chronic exposure to sublethal concentrations of cadmium, Water Res., 15, 1211-1217 (1981).
- 117. Marigomez, J.A. and Ireland, M.P., Accumulation, distribution and loss of cadmium in the marine prosobranch, <u>Littorina</u>. <u>littorea</u> (L.), Sci. Total Environ., 78, 1-12 (1989).
- 118. Marigomez, J.A. and Ireland, M.P., A laboratory study of cadmium exposure in <u>Littorina littorea</u> in relation to environmental cadmium and exposure time, Sci. Total Environ., 90, 75-87 (1990).

- 119. Marigomez, J.A., Cajaraville, M.P. and Anguleo, E., Cellular cadmium distribution in the common winkle, <u>Littorina littorea</u> (L.) determined by X-ray microprobe analysis and histochemistry, Histochem., 94, 191-199 (1990).
 - 120. Marinucci, A.C. and Bartha, R., Biomagnification of Arclor 1242 in decomposing Spartina litter, Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 44, 669-677 (1982).

日

- 121. Marshall, A.T., X- ray microanalysis of copper and sulphur containing granules in the fat body cells of homopteran insects, Tissue & Cell, 15, 311-315 (1983).
- 122. Mathis, B.J. and Cummings, T.F., Selected metals in sediments and biota in Illinois river, J. Water Pollut. Cont. Fed., 45, 1573-1583 (1973).
- 123. McDonald, D.G., The interaction of environmental calcium and low pH on the physiology of the rainbow trout, <u>Salmo</u> <u>gairdneri</u> I. Branchial and reanl net ion and hydrogen fluxes, J. Exp. Biol., 102, 123-140 (1983).
- 124. McKinney, J. and Rogers, R., Metal bioavailability- ``EPA workshop indentified research needs'', Environ. Sci. Technol., 26, 1298-1299 (1992).
- 125. McWilliams, P.G., An investigation of the loss of bound calcium ions from the gills of the brown trout, <u>Salmo trutta</u> in acid media, Comp. Biochem. Physiol., 74, 107-116 (1983).
- 126. Metcalfe, R. W., Generen, H. Van. and Leeuwangh, P., Hexachlorobutadiene residues in aquatic fauna from surface water fed by the river Rhine, Sci Total Environ., 6, 31-40 (1976).
- 127. Michibata, H., Effect of water hardness on the toxicity of cadmium to the egg of the teleost, <u>Oryzias latipes</u>, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 27, 187-192 (1981).
- 128. Moller-Madson, B., Mogensen, S.C., Danscher, G., Rungby, J., Thorlacius-Ussing, O. and Graudal, H., Mouse peritoneal cells exposed to sodium aurothiomalate <u>invivo</u>, Int. J. Tissue Res., 7, 439-442 (1985).
- 129. Moore, J. W. and Ramamoorthy, S., Heavy Metals in Natural Waters: Applied Monitoring and Impact Assessment, Springer-Verlag, New-York (1984).
- 130. Morgan, A.J., Davies, T.W. and Erasmus, D.A., Specimen preparation In: Electron Probe Microanalysis in Biology; D.A. Erasmus (ed.), Chapman and Hall, London, 94 (1978).

- 131. Murphy, P. G. and Lutenske, N. E., Bioconcentration of haloxyfop-methyl in bluegill (<u>Lepomis macrochirus rafinesque</u>), Environ. Internat., 16, 219-230 (1990).
- 132. Nakajima, A., Horikoshi, T. and Sakaguchi, T., Studies on the accumulation of heavy metal elements in biological systems XVII: Selective accumulation of heavy metal ions by <u>Chlorella regularis</u>, Eur. J. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 12, 76-83 (1981).
- 133. Nriagu, J.O., Cadmium in the Environment, Part I. Ecological cycling, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1980a).
- 134. Nriagu, J.O., Zinc in the Environment, Part II. Health Effects, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1980b).
- 135. Odum, U. G., Ecology, Oxford & IBH, India book pbulications, New Delhi, Bombay, India (1972).
- 136. Ott, W.R., Environmental Indices-Theory and Practice, Ann Arbor Science Publishers Inc., Michigan (1978).
- Pagenkopf, G. K., Gill surface interaction model for trace metal toxicity to fishes: Role of complexation, pH and water hardness, Environ. Sci. Technol., 17, 342-347 (1983).
- 138. Patel, N., Singhal, D.C. and Singhal, B.B.S., Development of dissolved oxygen sag model for Hindon river downstream of a paper mill near Saharanpur town, U.P., India. Proc. ``International Seminar on Environ. Impact Assessment of Water Resources Projects'', University of Roorkee, Roorkee, Dec., 12-14 (1985).
- 139. Perry, 11.M., Third, G.S. and Perry, E.F., The biology of cadmium. Med. Clin. N. Am., 60, 759-769 (1976).
- 140. Phillips, D. P.H., The common mussel, <u>Mytilus edulis</u> as an indicator of pollution by zinc, cadmium, lead and copper I. Effects of environmental variables on uptake of metals, Mar. biol., 38, 59-69 (1976).
- 141. Phillips, D.P.H., The common mussel, <u>Mytilus edulis</u> as an indicator of trace metals in Scandinavian waters I. Zinc and Cadmium, Mar. Biol., 43, 283-291 (1977).
- 142. Phillips, D. P. H., The common mussel, <u>Mytilus edulis</u> as an indicator of trace metals in Scandinavian waters II. Lead, Iron and Manganese, Mar. Biol., 46, 147-156 (1978).

- 143. Phillips, D. P. H., Quantitative Aquatic Biological Indicators, Applied Science Publishers, London (1980).
- 144. Piper, A. M., Native and contaminated ground waters in the long beach Santa Ana area, California, U.S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper, 1136, 320 (1953).
- 145. Poldoski, J.E., Cadmium bioaccumulation assays: Their relationship to various ionic equilibria in lake superior water, Environ. Sci. Technol., 13, 701-706 (1979).
- 146. Prahalad, A.K. and Seenayya, G., Bioavailability of zinc and cadmium and their effect on microbial growth and metal uptake, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 41, 921-927 (1988).
- 147. Prosi, F., Storage of heavy metals in organs of limic and terrestric invertebrates and their effect on the cellular level In: Heavy Metals in the Environment, Vol.1, Edinburgh, C.E.P. Consultants Ltd., U.K., 456-462 (1983).
- 148. Purie, A., Silent Springs: A Cover Story In: India Today, Editorial office, Living Media India Limited, N. Delhi, India, 11, 90-94 (1992).
- 149. Rachlin, J.W., Jensen, T.E. and Warkentine, B., The toxicological response of the alga, <u>Anabaenaflos-aquae</u> (Cyanophyceae) to cadmium, Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 13, 143-151 (1984).
- 150. Ramesh, R., Some geological investigations of a salt farm near Madras, M. Phil Dissertation, Jawaharlal Nehru University, N. Delhi, India (1983).
- 151. Rand, G.M. and Petrocelli, S. M., Fundamentals of Aquatic Toxicology, Hemisphere Pub. Corp., Washington, 666 (1985).
- 152. Ravi, N., Planning and law In: Survey of The Environment, 1992, The Hindu, Parthasarthy Gardens, Madras, 151 (1992).
- 153. Reddy, M.M., Sediment nutrient and metal and water column characterization in the Genesee river. Part of Genesee river pilot watershed study for PLUARG TASK-C, New York State Deptt. of Environmental Conservation, Alabany, New York and International Joint Commission for Great Lakes, Windsor, Ontario, Canada (1978).

川山市

154. Reena, Mathur, R.P., Seth,A.K. and Sinha, S.K., Impact of industrial activity on the quality of water in Hindon basin, district Saharanpur (U.P.). Proc. International Seminar on ``Environmental Impact Assessment of Water

Resources Projects''. University of Roorkee, Roorkee, India., Dec, 12-14 (1985).

- 155. Rehwoldt, R., Menapace, L.W., Nerrie, B. and Alessandrello, D., The effect of increased temperature on fish metal uptake, Bull. Environ. Ciontam. Toxicol., 8, 91-96 (1972).
- 156. Rick, R., Dorge, A., Arnim, E. Van and Thurau, K., Electron microprobe analysis of frog skin epithelium: Evidence for a syncytical sodium transport compartment, J. Membrane Biol., 39, 313 (1978).
- 157. Roberts, W.J., A new procedure for the detection of gold in animal tissues, Proc. R. Acad., Amsterdam, 38, 540-544 (1935).
- 158. Rogers, A.W., Techniques of Autoradiography, Elsevier, New York (1967).
- 159. Roth, I. and Hornung, H., Heavy metal concentrations in water, sediments and fish from Mediterranean coastal area, Israel, Environ. Sci. Technol., 11, 265-269 (1977).
- 160. Rungby, J., Danscher, G., Christensen, M., Ellermann-Eriksen, S. and Mogensen, S.C., Autometallography used as a histochemical indicator of lysosome function in cultured cells, Histochem., 94, 109-111 (1990).
- 161. Russ, J.C., Electron probe X- ray microanalysis Principles In: Electron Probe Microanalysis in Biology; D.A. Erasmus (ed.), Chapman and Hall, London, 105 (1978).
- 162. Saiki, M.K. and May, T.W., Trace element residues in bluegills and commoncarp from the lower San Joaquin river, California and its tributaries, Sci. Total Environ., 74, 199-217 (1988).
- 163. Saikia, D.K., Studies on the sorptive properties of bed sediments of river Ganges and transport of some heavy metal ions, Ph. D. Thesis, University of Roorkee, Roorkee, India (1987).
- 164. Sakai, H., Kojima, Y. and Saito, K., Distribution of heavy metals in water and sieved sediments in the Toyohira river, Water Res., 20, 559-567 (1986).
- 165. Sakaguchi, T., Tsuji, T., Nakejima, A., and Horikoshi, T., Accumulation of cadmium by green microalgae, Eur. J. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 8, 207-215 (1979).
- 166. Saltes, J.G. and Bailey, G.C., Use of fish gill and liver tissue to monitor zinc pollution, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 32, 233-237 (1984).

- 167. Sauer, G.R. and Watabe, N., Ultrastructural and histochemical aspects of zinc accumulation by fish scales, Tissue & Cell, 21, 935-943 (1989).
- 168. Sauter, S., Buxton, K.S., Macek, K.J. and Petrocelli, S.R., Effects of exposure to heavy metals on selected fresh water fish : Toxicity of copper, cadmium, chromium and lead to eggs and fry of seven fish species, EPA-600/3-76-105, Washington, DC (1976).
- 169. Schmitt, C.J. and Finger, S.E., The effects of sample preparation on measured concentrations of eight elements in edible tissues of fish from streams contaminated by lead mining, Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 16, 185-388 (1987).
- 170. Sedlacek, J., Kallqvist, T., and Gjwssing, E.T., Effect of aquatic humus on uptake and toxicity of cadmium to <u>Selanastrumcaricornutum printz</u>. In: Aquatic and Terrestrial Humic Materials; R.F.Christman and E.T. Gjessing (eds.), Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 495- 516 (1983).
- 171. Seidman, L.A., Bergtrom, G., Gingrich, D.J. and Remsen, C.C., Accumulation of cadmium by the fourth instar larva of the fly, <u>Chironomus</u> <u>thummi</u>, Tissue & Cell, 18, 395- 405 (1986).
- 172. Seigal, B.Z. (1983) Science, 219 In: Microbial Resistance to Heavy Metals; J. M. Wood and H. K. Wang, Environ. Sci. Technol., 17, 582A-590A (1983).
- 173. Sigee, D. C. and Kearns, L.P., Levels of dinoflagellate chromosome bound metals in conditions of low external ion availability; An X-ray microanalytical study, Tissue & Cell, 13, 441-451 (1981).
- 174. Silberberg, I., Lawrence, P. and Leider, P., Electron microscopic properties of transepidermal absorption of mercury: Histochemical method for demonstration of electron densities of mercury treated skin, Arch. Environ. Health, 19, 7 (1969).
- 175. Simpson, A. V. Jo and Dom, R.M., The use of lead as an ionic tracer for investigating routes of passive fluid transfer, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 31, 675-683 (1983).
- 176. Singhal, B.B.S., Mathur, R.P., Singhal, D.C., Mathur, B.S., Minocha, V.K., Seth, A.K. and Sinha, S.K., Effects of industrial effluents on the water quality of riverHindon, district Saharanpur, U.P., India, J. Geol.Soc. India, 30, 356-368 (1987).
- 177. Sisken, J.E., Barrows, G.H., Grasch, S.D., The study of fluorescent probes

by Quantitative Video Intensification Microscopy (QVIM), J. Histochem. Cytochem., 34, 61-66 (1986).

- 178. Sitaswad, R.L., Distribution of Fe, Mn, Cu, Pb, and Zn in Jamuna river sediments, Delhi, Ph.D. Thesis, Jawaharlal Nehru University, N.Delhi, India (1984).
- 179. Skowronski, T., Influence of some physico-chemical factors on cadmium uptake by green alga, <u>Stichococcus Bacillaris</u>, Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol., 24, 423-425 (1986).
- 180. Slominka, L., Rungby, J., West, M.J., Danscher, G. and Holst-Andersen, A., Dose dependent effect of low level lead exposure on the developing hippocampal region of the rat. A volumetric study, Neurotoxicol., 10, 177-190 (1989).
- 181. Somlyo, A.V., Shuman, H. and Somlyo, A.P., Elemental distribution in striated muscle and the effect of hypertonicity: Electron probe anlysis of cryosections, J. Cell Biol., 74, 828 (1977a).
- 182. Somlyo, A.V., Shuman, H. and Somlyo, A.P., Composition of sarcoplasmic reticulum <u>insitu</u> by electron probe X-ray microanalysis, Nature, 268, 556 (1977b).
- 183. Spear, P.A., Zinc in the aquatic environment: Chemistry, distribution and toxicology, National Research Council of Canada, Publ. No. 17589, NRCC Publications, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1A OR6 (1981).
- 184. Spehar, R.L., Anderson, R.L. and Fiandt, J.T., Toxicity and bioaccumulation of cadmium and lead in aquatic invertebrates, Environ. Pollut., 15, 195-208 (1978).
- 185. Sprague, J.B., Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish; J. Bioassay Methods for Acute Toxicity, Water Res., 3, 793-821 (1969).
- 186. Spry, D.J. and Wood, C.M., Ion flux rates, acid base status and blood gases in rainbow trout, <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> exposed to toxic zinc in natural soft water, Can. J. Fish Aquat. Sci., 42, 1332-1341 (1985).
- 187. Spry, D.J. and Wood, C.M., A kinetic method for the measurement of zinc influx <u>invivo</u> in the rainbow trout and the effects of waterborne calcium on flux rates, J. Exp. Biol., 142, 425-446 (1989).
- 188. Standard Methods for the Determination of Water and Wastewater, APHA-AWWA- WPCF, 15th ed., Washington, DC, USA (1980).

- 189. Stevens, J. B., Disposition of trace metals in the agricultural food chain. 2.Steady state bovine tissue biotransfer factors, Environ. Sci. Technol., 26, 1915-1921 (1992).
- 190. Stripp, R. A., Heit, M., Bogen, D. C., Trace element accumulation in the tissues of fish from lakes with different pH values, Wat. Air Soil Pollut., 51, 75-87 (1990).
- 191. Sterritt, R.M. and Lester, J.N., The value of sewage sludge and effects of the agricultural use of sludges contaminated with toxic elements: A Review, Sci. Total Environ., 16, 55 (1980).
- 192. Subramanaim, V., Grieken, R.V. and Vant Dack, L., Heavy metal distribution in the sediments of Ganges and Brahmaputra rivers, Environ. Geol. Water Sci., 9, 93-103 (1987).
- 193. Takeuchi, T., Distribution of mercury in the environment of Minimata Bay and the inland Ariake Sea In: Environtmental Mercury Contamination; R. Hartung and B.D. Dinaman (eds.), Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 79-81 (1972).
- 194. Tardent, P., Zierold, K., Klug, M. and Weber, J., X-ray microanalysis of elements present in the matrix of cnidarian nematocysts, Tissue & Cell, 22, 629-643 (1990).
- 195. Taylor, G.C., Ground water provinces of India, Econom. Geol., 54, 683-697 (1959).
- 196. Tessier, A., Campbell, P. G. C. and Bisson M., Sequential extraction procedure for the speciation of particulate trace metals, Anal Chem., 15, 844-851 (1979).
- 197. Timm, F., Zur histochemie der schwermetalle; das sulfid-silberverfahren. Deutsche zeitschrift für die gesamte gerichtliche, Medizin, 46, 706 (1958).
- 198. Timm, F., Histochemische lokalisation und nachweis der schwermetalle, Acta Histochem. (Jena), Suppl., 3, 142-148 (1962).
- 199. Timmermans, K.P., Hattum, B.Van, Kraak, M.H. and Davids, C., Trace metals in littoral food web: Concentrations in organisms, sediment and water, Sci. Total Environ., 11, 477-494 (1989).
- 200. Travis, C.C. and Arms, A.D., Bioconcentration of organics in beef, milk and vegetation, Environ. Sci. Technol., 22, 271-274 (1988).
- 201. Turekian, K. K. and Wedepohl, K. H., Distribution of elements in some

major units of the earth's crust, Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., 72, 175-192 (1961).

- 202. Vandeputte, D.F., Jacob, W.A. and Van-Grieken, R.E., Phosphorus, calcium and lead distribution in collagen in lead induced soft tissue calcification: An ultrastructural and X-ray microanalytical study, Matrix, 10, 33-37 (1990).
- 203. Verbost, P.M., Flik, G., Lock, R.A.C. and Wendelaar, S.E. B., Cadmium inhibition of Calcium uptake in rainbow trout gills, Am. J. Physiol., 253, 216-221 (1987).
- 204. Verma, S.R., Shukla, G.R. and Dalela, R.C., Studies on the pollution of Hindon river in relation to fish and fisheries, Limnologica, 12, 33-75 (1980).
- 205. Vinikour, W.S., Goldstein, R.M. and Anderson, R.V., Bioconcentration patterns of zinc, copper cadmium and lead in selected fish species from the Fox river, Illinois, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 24, 727-734 (1980).
- 206. Watling, H. R. and Watling, R. J., Sandy beach molluscs as possible bioindicators of metal pollution 2. Laboratory Studies, Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 31, 339-343 (1983).
- 207. Weiner, J.G., Jackson, G.A., May, T.W. and Coli, B.P., Longitudional distribution of trace elements (As, Cd, Cr, Hg, Pb, and Se) in fishes and sediments in the upper Mississippi river In: Contaminants in the Upper Mississippi River; J.G. Weiner, R.V. Anderson, and D.R. McConville(eds.), Butterworth Pub, Stoneham, M. A., 139-170 (1984).
- 208. Whittaker, S.G., Smith, D.G., Foster, J.R. and Rowland, I.R., Cytochemical localization of mercury in <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> treated with mercuric chloride, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 33, 823-827 (1990).
- 209 Williams, R.J.P., Structural aspects of metal toxicity: Dahlem Konferonzen on Changing Biogeochemical Cycles of Metals and Human Health, Berlin, F.R.G., March, 20-25 (1983).
- 210. Wong, M.H. and Cheung, Y.H., Heavy metal contents of <u>Macrobrachium</u> <u>hainanense</u> fed with waste-grown <u>Chlorella pyrenoidosa</u>, Agricultural Wastes, 13, 1-14 (1985).
- 211. Wood, J.M., Biological cycles for toxic elements in the environment, Science, 1049-1052 (1974).
- 212. Wood, J.M. and Wang, H.K., Microbial resistance to heavy metals, Environ. Sci. Technol., 17, 582A-590A (1983).

- 213. Wright, D.A., The effect of calcium on cadmium uptake by the shore crab, <u>Carcinus maenas</u>, J. Exp. Biol., 67, 163-173 (1977).
- 214. Yarom, R. and Chandler, J. A., Electron probe microanalysis of skeletal muscle, J. Histochem. Cytochem., 22, 147-154 (1974).
- 215. Yoshizuka, M., Mc Carthy, K.J., Kayle, G.I. and Fujimoto, S., Cadmium toxicity to the cornea of the pregnant rats: Electron microscopy and X-Ray Microanalysis, Anat. Rec., 227, 138-143 (1990).



DATA FILE OF STATION S-1

1,2,5

7.6,0.18,118.0,2.61,5.80,61.8,0.23,86.0,12.0,2.8,8.6,87.0,58.0, 0.36,0.30,264.0,120.0,6.4,66.0,38.5 6.9,0.22,132.0,6.21,5.60,71.9,0.05,122.0,16.0,6.40,6.80,118.0, 80.0,0.42,0.35,246.0, 138.0,3.8,46.0,37.8 7.4,0.24,142.0,8.2,5.4,63.8,0.15,0.15,118.0,32.0,9.4,25.6,132.0, 60.0,0.36,0.00,86.0,22.0,16.4,54.6,76.0 7.4,0.30,162.0,14.3,5.8,47.9,0.11,128.0,14.0,4.8,16.2,88.0,48.0, 0.38,0.16,164.0,50.0,7.6,52.4,48.2

DATA FILE OF STATION S-2

2 mine

1,2,5

8.2,0.54,348.0,5.21,4.80,76.9,1.14,142.0,42.0,7.5,64.2,114.0, 62.0,0.46,0.26,295.0,94.0,12.4,98.0,46.4 7.6,0.64,384.0,18.5,4.4,141.5,0.52,184.0,48.0,17.5,42.6,136.0, 85.0,0.50,0.29,280.0,118.0,7.8,68.0,42.0 8.4,0.93,728.0,19.8,3.8,164.1,3.87,262.0,86.0,28.2,98.4,146.0, 60.0,0.48,0.00,114.0,16.0,22.4,68.8,157.0 8.3,0.93,542.0,17.0,3.6,106.0,1.98,166.0,64.0,72.2,64.8,102.0, 45.0,0.46,0.14,186.0,26.0,14.2,64.2,87.6

DATA FILE OF POSTMONSOON SEASON

1,2,5

7.6, 0.18, 118.0, 2.61, 5.80, 61.8, 0.23, 86.0, 12.0, 2.8, 8.6, 87.0, 58.0, 0.36, 0.30, 264.0, 120.0, 6.4, 66.0, 38.5 8.2, 0.54, 348.0, 5.21, 4.80, 76.9, 1.14, 142.0, 42.0, 7.5, 64.2, 114.0, 62.0, 0.46, 0.26, 295.0, 94.0, 12.4, 98.0, 46.4 7.4, 0.32, 186.0, 2.85, 5.60, 67.8, 0.16, 124.0, 14.0, 3.6, 18.6, 48.0, 30.0, 0.68, 0.54, 257.0, 108.0, 4.8, 106.0, 22.4 7.8, 0.38, 246.0, 3.09, 5.20, 71.6, 0.43, 138.0, 24.0, 5.2, 32.8, 60.0, 38.0, 0.54, 0.38, 286.0, 112.0, 5.6, 108.4, 32.8 8.1, 0.43, 322.0, 2.38, 5.0, 81.0, 0.96, 160.0, 42.0, 4.8, 40.2, 66.0, 41.0, 0.62, 0.42, 298.0, 112.0, 8.92, 134.2, 29.0 7.9, 0.56, 342.0, 3.21, 5.0, 85.4, 0.64, 154.0, 36.0, 5.4, 36.2, 64.0, 36.0, 0.58, 0.38, 308, 100.0, 7.98, 138.6, 23.3

DATA FILE OF WINTER SEASON

1

1,2,5

6.9,0.22,132.0,6.21,5.60,71.9,0.05,122.0,16.0,6.40,6.80,118.0,80.0, 0.42,0.35,246.0,138.0,3.8,46.0,37.8 7.6,0.64,384.0,18.5,4.4,141.5,0.52,184.0,48.0,17.5,42.6,136.0,85.0, 0.50,0.29,280.0,118.0,7.8,68.0,42.0 7.0,0.28,158.0,4.2,5.4,85.9,0.08,131.0,18.0,4.2,20.8,76.0,54.0,0.76, 0.61,224.0,117.0,2.64,104.2,23.6 7.4,0.43,286.0,12.2,4.8,111.7,0.26,154.0,28.0,10.2,30.4,102.0,68.0, 0.68,0.54,218.0,108.0,3.42,96.0,30.6 7.9,0.63,415.0,10.5,5.0,131.0,0.98,190.0,38.0,20.8,38.6,92.0,60.0, 0.72,0.47,222.0,106.0,4.9,130.0,28.8 7.7,0.66,432.0,12.6,5.2,127.4,0.60,214.0,46.0,18.5,34.6,94.0,58.0,

0.74,0.48,234.0,98.0,5.4,118.4,20.4

APPENDIX C

| \$DE | BUG |
|------|---|
| С | *************************************** |
| C | PRINCIPAL COMPONENT ANALYSIS |
| С | DATA SHOULD BE FORMAT FREE |
| С | M IS THE NUMBER OF VARIABLRES (COLUMNS) |
| С | N IS THE NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS (ROWS) |
| С | *********************** |
| | DIMENSION X(20,20), FSCORE(20,20) |
| | DIMENSION A1(20,20), A2(20,20), A3(20,20) |
| | DIMENSION YXA(20,20) |
| | OPEN(UNIT=1,FILE='S15.DAT',STATUS='OLD') |
| | OPEN(UNIT=2,FILE='S15.RES',STATUS='NEW') |
| | MD=20 |
| | ND=20 |
| | MM=20 |
| 1 - | READ(1,*) ITRAN, ISIM, L |
| | IF(ITRAN.LE.0)GO TO 500 |
| | CALL READM(X,N,M,ND,MD) |
| | WRITE(2,2001) |
| | CALL PRINTM(X,N,M,ND,MD) |
| | IF(ISIM.NE.1)GO TO 2 |
| | CALL STAND (X,N,M,ND,MD) |
| | WRITE(2,2008) |
| | CALL PRINTM (X,N,M,ND,MD) |
| 2 | IF(ITRAN.NE.2) GO TO 3 |
| | MT = N |
| | IF(N.GT.M)NT=N |
| | DO 110 I=1,MT |
| | DO 110 J=1,MT |
| | XS=X(J,I) |
| | X(I,J) = X(J,I) |
| 110 | X(J,I)=XS |
| 110 | CONTINUE |
| | MT=N |
| | M = N N = MT |
| 3 | IF(ISIM.EQ.1)CALL RCOEF(X,N,M,ND,MD,A1,MM) |
| 5 | IF(ISIM.EQ.2)CALL CTHETA(X,N,M,ND,MD,A1,MM) |
| | WRITE(2,2002) |
| | CALL PRINTM(A1,M,M,MM,MM) |
| | IF(ISIM.NE.1) GO TO 4 |
| | DO 111 I=1,M |
| | DO 111 J=1,M |
| | A3(I,J) = A1(I,J) |
| 111 | CONTINUE |
| 4 | CALL EIGENJ(A1,A2,M,MM) |
| | |

| | SUME=0.0 |
|-------------------|---|
| | DO 100 I=1,M |
| | A1(I,1)=A1(I,I) |
| | SUME=SUME+A1(I,1) |
| 100 | CONTINUE |
| | SUMEE=0.0 |
| | DO 101 I=1,M |
| | A1(I,2)=A1(I,1)*100.0/SUME |
| | SUMEE=SUMEE+A1(I,1) |
| | A1(I,3)=SUMEE*100.0/SUME |
| 101 | CONTINUE |
| | WRITE(2,2003) |
| | CALL PRINTM(A1, M, M, MM, MM) |
| | WRITE(2,2004) |
| | CALL PRINTM(A2, M, M, MM, MM) |
| | DO 102 I=1,M |
| | DO 102 J=1, J. |
| | A2(I,J)=A2(I,J)*SQRT(A1(J,1)) |
| 102 | CONTINUE |
| | WRITE(2,2005) |
| a straight of | CALL PRINTM(A2,M,M,MM,MM) |
| | IF(ISIM.NE.1) GO TO 5 |
| | DO 112 I=1,M |
| | DO 112 J=1,M |
| the second second | DET=0.0 |
| | DO 113 K=1,L |
| | DET=DET+A2(I,K)*A2(J,K) |
| 113 | CONTINUE |
| 100 | A1(I,J)=DET |
| 1 | A1(J,I)=DET |
| 112 | CONTINUE |
| | WRITE(2,2010) |
| | CALL PRINTM(A1, M, M, MM, MM) |
| | CALL SUBM(A3,A1,A3,M,M,MM,MM) |
| | WRITE(2,2011) |
| | CALL PRINTM(A3, M, M, MM, MM) |
| 5 | DO 103 I=1,L |
| | DO 103 J=1,L |
| | DET=0.0 DO 104 K=1,M |
| | DO I 04 R = 1, M DET=DET+A2(K, I)*A2(K, J) |
| 104 | CONTINUE |
| 104 | A3(I,J)=DET |
| | A3(J,I) = DET |
| 103 | CONTINUE |
| 100 | DO 261 I=1,L |
| | YXA(I, 1) = 100.0 |
| 261 | CONTINUE |
| | DO 600 I=1, I, |
| | |

```
WRITE(2,2012)(A3(I,J),J=1,L)
600
      CONTINUE
2012
      FORMAT(1X, 15F7.3)
      CALL MATINV(A3,L,YXA,1,DET,ID)
      WRITE(2,2014)ID, DET
2014
      FORMAT(10X, 15, E16.5)
      DO 262 I=1,L
      DO 263 J=1.L
      A1(I,J) = A3(I,J)
263
      CONTINUE
262
      CONTINUE
      CALL MMULT(X, A3, FSCORE, N, M, L, ND, MD, MM, MM, ND, MD)
      WRITE(2,2007)
                            CALL PRINTM(FSCORE, N, L, ND, MD)
      CALL VARMAX(A2, M, L, MM)
C
      PRINT ROTATED MATRIX
      WRITE(2,2006)
      CALL PRINTM(A2, M, L, MM, MM)
      DO 105=I=1,L
      DO 105 J=1,L
      DET=0.
      DO 106 K=1,M
      DET = DET + A2(K, I) * A2(K, J)
106
      CONTINUE
      A3(I,J) = DET
      A3(J,I) = DET
105
      CONTINUE
      DO 264 I=1,L
      YXA(I,1) = 100.0
264
      CONTINUE
      DO 605 I=1,L
      WRITE(2,2012)(A3(I,J),J=1,L)
605
      CONTINUE
      CALL MATINV(A3, L, YXA, 1, DET
      WRITE(2,2014)ID, DET
      DO 265 I=1.L
      DO 266 J=1,L
      A1(I,J) = A3(I,J)
266
      CONTINUE
265
      CONTINUE
      CALL MMULT(A2, A1, A3, M, L, L, MM, MM, MM, MM, MM, MM)
      CALL MMULT(X, A3, FSCORE, N, M, L, ND, MD, MM, MM, ND, MD)
      WRITE(2,2009)
      CALL PRINTM(FSCORE, N, L, ND, MD)
1000
     FORMAT(313)
2001 FORMAT(1H0,4X,'INPUT DATA MATRIX-',1X,'COLUMNS=VARIABLES
     1, ROWS=OBSERVATIONS')
```

```
2002 FORMAT(1H0,4X, 'SIMILARITY MATRIX')
2003 FORMAT(1H0,4X,'COLUMN1=EIGEN VALUES',2X,'COLUMN2=PERC
    1ENT OF TRACE-', 5X, 'COLUMNS=CUMULATIVE PERCENT OF TRACE')
2004 FORMAT(1H0,4X,'PRINCIPAL AXIS MATRIX-',1X,'COLUMNS=EIGEN
    1VECTORS, ROWS=VARIABLES')
2005 FORMAT(1H0,4X, 'FACTOR LOADINGS-',1X, 'COLUMNS=FACTORS,
    1ROWS=VARIABLES')
2006 FORMAT(1H0,4X, 'ROTATED FACTOR MATRIX-',1X, 'COLUMNS=FACTORS,
    1ROWS=VARIABLES')
2007 FORMAT(1H0,4X, 'FACTOR SCORES-',1X, 'COLUMNS=VARIABLES, ROWS=
    10BSERVATIONS')
2008 FORMAT(1H0, 4x, 'STANDARERDISED INPUT DATA MATRIX-', 1x, 'COLUMNS=
    1VARIABLES, ROWS=OBSERVATIONS')
2009 FORMAT (1H0, 4X, 'VARIMAX SCORES-', 1X, 'COLUMNS=FACTORS, ROWS
     1=OBSERVATIONS')
2010 FORMAT(1H0,4X, 'REPRODUCED CORRELATION MATRIX')
      FORMAT(1H0,4X; 'RESIDUAL CORRELATION MATRIX')
2011
      CLOSE(UNIT=1)
      STOP
500
      END
        ************
C
      SUBROUTINE VARMAX(F,M,L,M1)
        **************
      DIMENSION F(M1,M1),H(20)
      WRITE(2,2001)
      SORT2=1.0/SQRT(2.0)
      XM=M
      L1=L-1
      NIT = -1
      NCM=0
      DO 100 I=1,M
      SUMH=0.0
      DO 101 J=1,L
      SUMH=SUMH+F(I,J)
      CONTINUE
101
      H(I) = SUMH
      DO 102 J=1,L
      F(I,J) = F(I,J) / SQRT(SUMH)
      CONTINUE
102
    CONTINUE
100
1
      TVF=0.0
      DO 103 I=1,L
      SF1=0.0
      SF2=0.0
      DO 104 J=1,M
      SF1=SF1+F(J,I)**2
      SF2=SF2+F(J,I)**4
```

| 104 | CONTINUE |
|-----|--|
| | TVF=TVF+(XM*SF2-SF1*SF1)/(XM*XM) |
| 103 | CONTINUE |
| | IF(NIT.LT.0) GO TO 2 |
| | IF(ABS(TVF-TV1).GT.0.000001) GO TO 2 |
| | NCM=NCM+1 |
| | IF(NCM.GE.5)GO TO 50 |
| 2 | NIT=NIT+1 |
| | TV1=TVF |
| | WRITE(2,2002)NIT,TVF |
| | DO 105 I=1,L1 |
| | L2=I+1 |
| | DO 106 J=L2,L |
| | A=0.0 |
| | B=0.0 |
| | C=0.0 |
| | D=0.0 |
| | DO 107 K=1,M |
| | X=F(K,I) |
| | Y = F(K, J) |
| | $\mathbf{U} = (\mathbf{X} + \mathbf{Y}) * (\mathbf{X} - \mathbf{Y})$ |
| | V=2.0*X*Y |
| | A=A+U |
| | B=B+V |
| | C=C+(U+V)*(U-V) |
| | D=D+2.0*U*V |
| 107 | CONTINUE |
| | XN=D-(2.0*A*B)/XM |
| | XO=C-(A*A-B*B)/XM XR=SQRT(XN*XN+XO*XO) |
| | IF(XR.LE.0.001)GO TO 106 |
| | $\cos 4T = x0/xR$ |
| | COS2T = SQRT(abs((1.0+COS4T)/2.0)) |
| | COS1T=SQRT(abs((1.0+COS2T)/2.0)) |
| | SIN1T=SQRT(abs(1.0-COS1T*COS1T)) |
| | IF(SIN1T.LE.0.001) GO TO 106 |
| | IF(XN.LT.0.0)SIN1T=-SIN1T |
| | DO 108 K=1,M |
| | X = F(K, I) |
| | Y = F(K, J) |
| | F(K,I) = X COS1T + Y SIN1T |
| | F(K,J) = Y * COS1T - X * SIN1T |
| 108 | CONTINUE |
| 106 | CONTINUE |
| 105 | CONTINUE |
| | GO TO 1 |
| 50 | WRITE(2,2004) |
| | WRITE(2,2001) |
| | DO 110 I=1,M |
| | |

```
SUMH=0.0
     DO 111 J=1,L
     F(I,J) = F(I,J) * SQRT(H(I))
     SUMH = SUMH + F(I,J) * * 2
111
     CONTINUE
     D=H(I)-SUMH
     WRITE(2,2003)I,H(I),SUMH,B
110
     CONTINUE
     WRITE(2,2005)
     RETURN
2001
                FORMAT(1H1)
2002
     FORMAT(1H0, 15, 3X, F15.7///)
2003 FORMAT(1X,15,3F15.7)
2004
     FORMAT(1H0,4X, 'NUMBER OF VARIMAX ITERATIONS',1X,
    1'AND VARIANCE AT EACH STEP')
    FORMAT(1H0,4X,'COLUMN1=INITIAL COMUNALITY',2X,'COLUMN2=C
2005
    10MUNALIT AFTER ROTATION', /, 5X, 'COLUMN3=DIFFERENCE')
     END
       C
C
     PROGRAMME FOR PRINCIPAL COMPONENT ANALYSIS
     SUBROUTINE CTHETA(X,N,M,N1,M1,A,M2)
       C
                                               *****
     DIMENSION X(N1,M1), A(M2,M2)
     DO 100 I=1,M
     DO 100 J=I,M
     SX1X1=0.0
     SX2X2=0.0
     SX1X2=0.0
     DO 101 K=1,N
     SX1X1=SX1X1+X(K,I)**2
     SX2X2=SX2X2+X(K,J)**2
     SX1X2=SX1X2+X(K,I)*X(K,J)
101
     CONTINUE
     A(I,J)=SX1X2/SQRT(SX1X1*SX2X2)
     A(J,I) = A(I,J)
100
     CONTINUE
     RETURN
     END
       C
     SUBROUTINE EIGENJ(A, B, N, N1)
       *****
C
     DIMENSION A(N1, N1), B(N1, N1)
     ANORM=0.0
     DO 100 I=1.N
     DO 101 J=1.N
     IF(I-J)2,1,2
1
     B(I,J)=1.
     GO TO 101
```

| 2 | B(I,J) = 0.0 |
|-----|---|
| | ANORM=ANORM+A(I,J)*A(I,J) |
| 101 | CONTINUE |
| 100 | CONTINUE |
| | ANORM=SQRT (ANORM) |
| | FNORM=ANORM*1.0E-09/FLOAT(N) |
| | THR=ANORM |
| 23 | THR=THR/FLOAT(N) |
| 3 | IND=0 |
| 3 | DO 103 I=2,N |
| | I1=I-1 |
| | |
| | DO 103 J=1,I1 |
| | IF(ABS(A(J,I))-THR)103,4,4 |
| 4 | IND=1 |
| | AL = -A(J, I) |
| | AM = (A(J,J) - A(I,I)) / 2.0 |
| | AO=AL/SQRT(AL*AL+AM*AM) |
| | IF(AM)5,6,6 |
| 5 | AO=-AO |
| 6 | SINX=AO/SQRT(2.0*(1.0+SQRT(1.0-AO*A0))) |
| | SINX2=SINX*SINX |
| | COSX=SQRT(1.0-SINX2) |
| | COSX2=COSX*COSX |
| | DO 104 K=1,N |
| | IF(K-J)7,10,7 |
| 7 | IF(K-I)8,10,8 |
| 8 | AT=A(K,J) |
| | $A(K,J) = AT^{COSX} - A(K,I)^{SINX}$ |
| | A(K,I)=AT*SINX+A(K,I)*COSX |
| 10 | BT=B(K,J) |
| | B(K,J)=BT*COSX-B(K,I)*SINX |
| | B(K,I)=BT*SINX+B(K,I)*COSX |
| 104 | CONTINUE |
| | XT=2.0*A(J,I)*SINX*COSX |
| | AT=A(J,J) |
| | BT=A(I,I) |
| | A(J,J)=AT*COSX2+BT*SINX2-XT |
| | A(I,I)=AT*SINX2+BT*COSX2+XT |
| | A(J,I) = (AT-BT) * SINX * COSX + A(J,I) * (COSX2 - SINX2) |
| | A(I,J) = A(J,I) |
| | DO 105 K=1,M |
| | A(J,K) = A(K,J) |
| | A(I,K) = A(K,I) |
| 105 | CONTINUE |
| 103 | CONTINUE |
| 102 | CONTINUE |
| | IF(IND)20,20,3 |
| 20 | IF(THR-FNORM)25,25,23 |

| 25 | DO 110 I=2,N |
|-------------|--|
| | J=I |
| 29 | IF(A(J-1, J-1) - A(J, J)) 30, 110, 110 |
| 30 | AT=A(J-1, J-1) |
| | A(J-1, J-1) = A(J, J) |
| | A(J,J) = AT |
| | DO 111 K=1,N |
| | AT=B(K, J-1) |
| | B(K, J-1) = B(K, J) |
| | B(K,J) = AT |
| 111 | CONTINUE |
| the she she | J=J-1 |
| | IF(J-1)110,110,29 |
| 110 | CONTINUE |
| | RETURN |
| | END |
| с | *************************************** |
| - | SUBROUTINE RCOEF(X,N,M,N1,M1,A,M2) |
| с | ********* |
| | DIMENSION X(N1,M1), A(M2,M2) |
| | AN=N |
| 11. | DO 100 I=1,M |
| | DO 100 J=1,M |
| | SX1=0.0 |
| | SX2=0.0 |
| | SX1X1=0.0 |
| 1 | SX2X2=0.0 |
| | SX1X2=0.0 |
| | DO 101 K=1,N |
| | SX1=SX1+X(K,I) |
| | SX2=SX2+X(K,J) |
| | SX1X1=SX1X1+X(K,I)**2 |
| | SX2X2=SX2X2+X(K,J)**2 |
| | SX1X2=SX1X2+X(K,I)*X(K,J) |
| 101 | CONTINUE |
| | R=(SX1X2-SX1*SX2/AN)/SQRT((SX1X1-SX1*SX1/AN)*(SX2X2- |
| | 1SX2*SX2/AN)) |
| | A(I,J)=R |
| | A(J,I)=R |
| 100 | CONTINUE |
| | RETURN |
| | END |
| C | ***** |
| | SUBROUTINE PRINTM(A,N,M,N1,M1) |
| C | *************************************** |
| | DIMENSION A(N1,M1) |
| | DO 100 IB=1,M,10 |
| | IE=IB+9 |

| | IF(IE-M)2,2,1 |
|------------|---|
| 1 | IE=M |
| 2 | WRITE(2,2000)(I,I=IB,IE) |
| | DO 101 J=1,N |
| | WRITE(2,2001)J,(A(J,K),K=IB,IE) |
| 101 | CONTINUE |
| 101 | CONTINUE |
| 100 | WRITE(2,999) |
| 000 | |
| 999 | FORMAT(1x, 120('-')) |
| | RETURN |
| 2000 | FORMAT(1H0,1X,12I10) |
| 2001 | FORMAT(1H0,18,4X,12F12.4) |
| | END |
| С | *************************************** |
| С | MATRIX INVERSION |
| C | *********** |
| | SUBROUTINE MATINV(A,N1,B,M1,DETERM,ID) |
| | DIMENSION A(20,20), B(20,1), INDEX(20,3) |
| | N=N1 |
| | M=M1 |
| 10 | DETERM=1.0 |
| 15 | DO 20 J=1,M |
| 20 | INDEX(J,3)=0 |
| 30 | DO 550 I=1,N |
| 40 | AMAX=0.0 |
| 40 | DO 105 J=1,N |
| 43 | IF(INDEX(J,3)-1)60,105,60 |
| <i>c</i> 0 | |
| 60 | DO 100 K=1,N |
| | IF(INDEX(K, 3)-1)80,100,716 |
| 80 | IF(AMAX-ABS(A(J,K)))85,100,100 |
| 85 | IROW=J |
| 90 | ICOLUM=K |
| | AMAX=ABS(A(J,K)) |
| 100 | CONTINUE |
| 105 | CONTINUE |
| | <pre>INDEX(ICOLUM, 3) = INDEX(ICOLUM, 3) +1</pre> |
| 206 | INDEX(I,1)=IROW |
| 270 | INDEX(I,2)=ICOLUM |
| 130 | IF(IROW-ICOLUM)140,310,140 |
| 140 | DETERM=-DETERM |
| 150 | DO 200 L=1,N |
| 160 | SWAP=A(IROW,L) |
| 170 | A(IROW,L)=A(ICOLUM,L) |
| 200 | A(ICOLUM,L)=SWAP |
| | IF(M)310,310,210 |
| 210 | DO 250 L=1,M |
| 220 | SWAP=B(IROW,L) |
| 230 | B(IROW,L)=B(ICOLUM,L) |
| | |

```
250
     B(ICOLUM,L)=SWAP
310
     PIVOT=A(ICOLUM, ICOLUM)
     DETERM=DETERM*PIVOT
330
     A(ICOLUM, ICOLUM)=1.0
340
     DO 350 L=1,N
350
     A(ICOLUM, L) = A(ICOLUM, L) / PIVOT
355
     IF(M)380,380,360
360
     DO 370 L=1,M
370
     B(ICOLUM, L) = B(ICOLUM, L) / PIVOT
380
     DO 550 L1=1,N
390
     IF(L1-ICOLUM)400,550,400
400
     T=A(L1, ICOLUM)
420
     A(L1, ICOLUM) = 0.0
430
     DO 450 L=1,N
450
     A(L1,L) = A(L1,L) - A(ICOLUM,L) * T
455
     IF(M)550,550,460
460
     DO 500 L=1,M
    B(L1,L)=B(L1,L)-B(ICOLUM,L)*T
500
550
     CONTINUE
     DO 710 I=1,N
     L=N+1-I
610
620
     IF(INDEX(L,1)-INDEX(L,2))630,710,630
630
     JROW=INDEX(L,1)
640
     JCOLUM=INDEX(L,2)
650
     DO 705 K=1,N
660
     SWAP=A(K, JROW)
670
     A(K, JROW) = A(K, JCOLUM)
700
     A(K, JCOLUM) = SWAP
705
     CONTINUE
710
     CONTINUE
     DO 730 K=1,N
     IF(INDEX(K,3)-1)715,720,715
715
     ID=2
     GO TO 740
720
     CONTINUE
730
     CONTINUE
     ID=1
     GO TO 740
716
     ID=2
740
     RETURN
     END
       C
     SUBROUTINE STAND(X,N,M,N1,M1)
       C
     DIMENSION X(N1,M1)
     DO 100 I=1,M
     SX=0.0
     SXX=0.0
```

```
DO 101 J=1,N
```

```
SX=SX+X(J,I)
    SXX=SXX+X(J,I)**2
101
    CONTINUE
    XM=SX/FLOAT(M)
    SD=SQRT((SXX*FLOAT(N)-SX*SX)/FLOAT(N*(N-1)))
    DO 102 J=1,N
    IF(SD.NE.0.0)GO TO 103
    WRITE(2,104)J
104
    FORMAT(3X, 'SD=0.0 FORJ=', 15)
    GO TO 102
103
    CONTINUE
    X(J,I) = (X(J,I) - XM) / SD
102
    CONTINUE
100
    CONTINUE
    RETURN
    END
      C
    SUBROUTINE READM(A, N, M, N1, M1)
      C
    DIMENSION A(N1,M1)
    M=20
    N = 4
1
    FORMAT(2110)
    DO 2 I=1,N
    READ(1,*)(A(I,J),J=1,M)
    WRITE(2,*)(A(I,J),J=1,M)
2
    CONTINUE
3
    FORMAT(15F6.2)
    RETURN
    END
      C
    SUBROUTINE SUBM(A, B, C, N, M, N1, M1)
      ************
C
    DIMENSION A(N1,M1),B(N1,M1),C(N1,M1)
    DO 100 I=1,N
    DO 101 J=1,M
    C(I,J) = A(I,J) - B(I,J)
101
    CONTINUE
100
    CONTINUE
    RETURN
    END
      C
    SUBROUTINE MMULT(A, B, C, L, N, M, NA, MA, NB, MB, NC, MC)
      C
    DIMENSION A(NA, MA), B(NB, MB), C(NC, MC)
    OPEN(UNIT=1, FILE='S15.DAT', STATUS='OLD')
    DO 100 I=1,L
    DO 101 J=1,M
    C(I,J) = 0.0
    DO 102 K=1,N
```

C(I,J) = C(I,J) + A(I,K) * B(K,J)

10.1

102 CONTINUE 101 CONTINUE 100 CONTINUE RETURN

END